

Title of record:	Titre du dossier :	HEADQUARTERS - TEACHER'S SALARIES
Hierarchical level:	Niveau hiérarchique :	File | Dossier
Item ID/MIKAN number:	N° d'identification/ MIKAN :	2056180
Reference:	Référence :	RG 10, Volume number: 6006, File number: 1-1-3, part 2 (Part of subseries: R216-247-1-E) RG10, Numéro de volume : 6006, Numéro de dossier : 1-1-3, partie 2 (de la sous-série : R216-247-1-E)
Microfilm:	Microfilm :	C-8137
Start date:	Date de début :	1942
End date:	Date de fin :	1950
Number of pages:	Nombre de pages :	453
<u>Context of record</u>	<u>Contexte du dossier</u>	
Fonds:	Fonds :	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Sous-fonds:	Sous-fonds :	Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Development
Series:	Série :	Headquarters Central Registry System
Subseries:	Sous-série :	School File Series (1879-1953)

This document was assembled and optimized in 2021 by Benjamin Farmer Lacombe and Jackson Pind under the supervision of Theodore Christou in the Faculty of Education at Queen's University to improve accessibility. For any use of these files other than research and personal study, please contact [Library and Archives Canada](#).

Historical language advisory

Certain parts of the Library and Archives Canada (LAC) collection contain historical language and content that some may consider offensive, for example, language used to refer to racial, ethnic and cultural groups. Items in the collection, their content and their descriptions reflect the time period when they were created and the view of their creator. The items retain their original descriptions to ensure that attitudes and viewpoints are not erased from the historical record. LAC provides additional descriptive information to give background on the records. This is an ongoing process. For more information, please visit LAC's [Historical language advisory](#) page.

Ce document a été compilé et perfectionné en 2021 par Benjamin Farmer Lacombe et Jackson Pind, sous la supervision de Theodore Christou, à la faculté d'éducation de l'Université Queen's, dans le but d'améliorer l'accessibilité. Pour utiliser les dossiers à d'autres fins que la recherche et l'étude personnelle, veuillez contacter [Bibliothèque et Archives Canada](#).

Mise en garde – terminologie historique

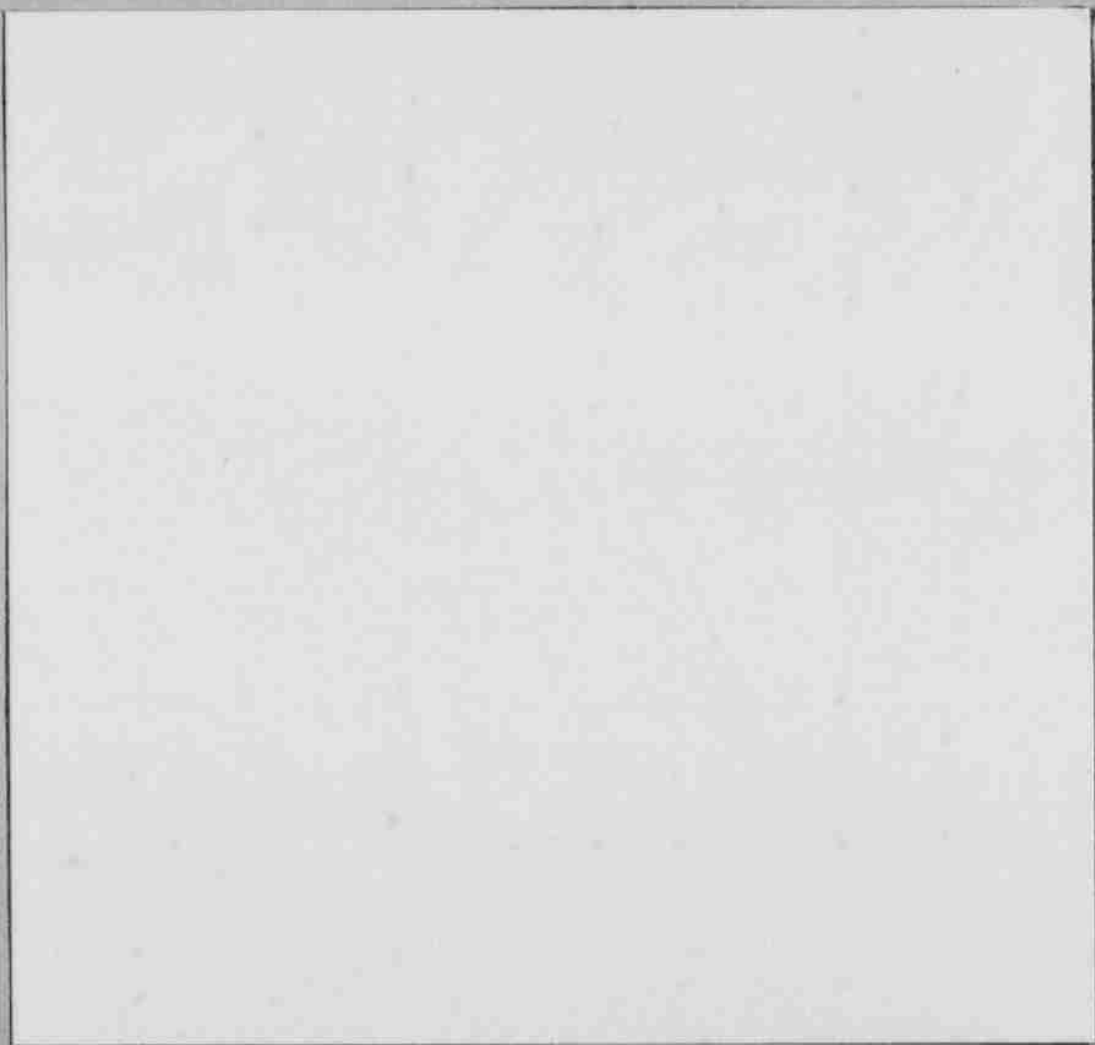
Certaines parties de la collection de Bibliothèque et Archives Canada (BAC) renferment de la terminologie et des contenus à caractère historique que certains pourraient considérer comme offensants, notamment au chapitre du langage utilisé pour désigner des groupes raciaux, ethniques et culturels. Les éléments qui composent la collection, leurs contenus et leurs descriptions sont le reflet des époques au cours desquelles ils ont été créés et des points de vue de leurs créateurs. Les descriptions d'origine sont conservées afin que ces attitudes et perspectives ne soient pas supprimées des sources historiques. BAC fournit toutefois des renseignements descriptifs supplémentaires dans le but de donner davantage de contexte aux documents, le tout dans le cadre d'un processus évolutif. Pour en savoir plus, visitez la page [Mise en garde – terminologie historique](#) de BAC.

START

Indian Affairs. (MS 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 1)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 1)
School Files

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *Nov 13/74* REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR *E. Intend* EXPOSURE
OPÉRATEUR *E. Intend* EXPOSITION *75*

Indian Affairs. (S8 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 1)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*



**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA**

**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA**

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (inG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 1)
School Files

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Rohh-4

Indian Affairs. (SIC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 1)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

RG 10, Volume 6006

File 1-1-3, part 1

Headquarters - Payments of Day School Teachers
Salaries. 1923 - 1942

File 1-1-3, part 2

Headquarters - Payments of Day School Teachers
Salaries. 1942 - 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
December 2, 1942.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Indian day schools will close for the Christmas holidays on December 22 and re-open on January 4, 1943. As you are aware, a teacher of an Indian day school resides on an Indian reserve and it is the usual custom to go home for the Christmas holidays.

We have always issued the salary cheque for the month of December in time for it to reach the school before the commencement of the Christmas holidays. However, I am advised by our Representative of the Treasury that the recent regulation regarding nonpayment of December salaries of temporary employees previous to Christmas this year also affects teachers of Indian day schools and, if no exception is made, these teachers will not receive their December salary until December 31.

I believe that in many cases this would cause a special hardship, as it would, in all probability, prevent many teachers from enjoying their Christmas holidays at home.

Taking everything into consideration, I believe that an exception should be made in their case and I appreciate it if you could arrange to have the salary cheques of the teachers of Indian day schools issued previous years. The number of cheques to be issued is slightly under 300.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]

DP

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

March 13, 1943.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are 76 Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada;

THAT the Churches co-operating with the Department in the operation of these schools have directed our attention to the increased cost of many commodities and the higher wages now being paid to staff members;

THAT, as a result, the Indian residential schools have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenditures and consequently the Churches have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet their obligations;

THAT, due to various causes, funds to an amount of \$72,000.00 are available in the appropriation for the current fiscal year and that this amount would be sufficient to make a payment of \$10.00 per pupil based on the average attendance as shown by the quarterly returns for the calendar year 1942.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of a sum not in excess of \$72,000.00 as a special grant at the rate of \$10.00 a head on the pupilage at the Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada, same to be chargeable to Vote 168, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

W.A. Lorne
O.B. Pallett
March 24
1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

March 13, 1943.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Approval for the expenditure of the sum of \$72,000.00 as a special grant, at the rate of \$10.00 a head on the average attendance in 1942, to Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada.

Handwritten initials and signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
March 13, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

You will recall that among other requests contained in the representations made by the Church delegation who interviewed the Minister on January 12, 1943, there was a request for payment of a special grant at the rate of \$10.00 per capita based on the average attendance to each of the Indian residential schools in Canada.

A similar payment was made last year (see P.C. 20/2057, March 16, 1942).

At the present time there is an amount of approximately \$92,000.00 unexpended in our appropriation for per capita grants to Indian residential schools.

The reason for making this special payment last year was outlined in my memorandum of February 9, 1942, and I feel that the same conditions prevail this year.

With the above in mind, I recommend that a similar payment be made and I, therefore, attach Memorandum to Council which I trust the Minister will find it possible to approve.

Howells

Director.

PP

*PP
Howells*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
March 19, 1943.

Reverend Sir:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council was passed on March 7, 1943, authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during the year 1942 and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

The special grant being made for 1942 must not be considered as a precedent for future years, and the Department does not obligate itself to give similar consideration in other years. I, therefore, urge the principals of our residential schools to effect every reasonable economy in the operation of their schools in order that the financial resources may be conserved to the advantage of all parties concerned.

Acornes

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



1-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
March 26, 1943.

Reverend Sir:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council was passed on March 24, 1943, authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during the year 1942 and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

The special grant being made for 1942 must not be considered as a precedent for future years, and the Department does not obligate itself to give similar consideration in other years. I, therefore, urge the Principals of our residential schools to effect every reasonable economy in the operation of their schools in order that the financial resources may be conserved to the advantage of all parties concerned.

Harold Weir Gill

Director.

502-1286


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.



Signature _____

19 _____

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature _____

19 _____

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board had under consideration a memorandum from the Honourable the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, reporting,-

"That there are 76 Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada;

That the Churches co-operating with the Department in the operation of these schools have directed our attention to the increased cost of many commodities and the higher wages now being paid to staff members;

That, as a result, the Indian residential schools have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenditures and consequently the Churches have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet their obligations;

That, due to various causes, funds to an amount of \$72,000.00 are available in the appropriation for the current fiscal year and that this amount would be sufficient to make a payment of \$10.00 per pupil based on the average attendance as shown by the quarterly returns for the calendar year 1942.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of a sum not in excess of \$72,000.00 as a special grant at the rate of \$10.00 a head on the pupilage at the Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada, same to be chargeable to Vote 167, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources."

The Board concur in the above report and recommendation and submit the same for favourable consideration.

Signature _____

19 _____

of the Board of the Indian Council.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature _____


The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature _____

The Honourable _____

19 _____ The Minister of Mines & Resources

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.



Signature _____

8 6 1942

Dr. McMillan

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature _____

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature _____

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

S. 45A-4-43

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY S-D. No. 20106
STATIONERY BRANCH

Supplied to Department MINES & RES. (SCH. MAT.) Your Req. No. 23619
Chargeable to Service OS ST. PAUL'S RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Date 11.3.43
Delivery Instructions REV. C. MIDDLETON, CARLSTON P.O. & Exp. Alta.

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	12	Exs. Paper Clips- Med.		
	12	Anglican Combined Prayer & Hymn Books		
	132	BIBLES (Inexpensive)		
	10	Rolls Transp. Adhesive paper tape		
	10	Sheets white Cardboard 22 x 28		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TYPE OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D.L.
Night Message	N.M.
Night Letter	

If none of these symbols appears after the check of words this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

TELEGRAMS
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME 1943 APR 1 PM 4 15

RA393 40=SB TORONTO ONT 1 350P
 R A HOEY, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=
 604 DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=
 HOME MISSION BOARD MEETINGS BEGINNING NOW WOULD LIKE
 INFORMATION ABOUT ADDITIONAL GRANT AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA COST
 OF OPERATION RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS FOR NINETEEN FORTY TWO ALSO
 ABOUT RESTORATION OF CUT IN PUPILLAGE AND TEN MONTHS IN DAY
 SCHOOLS PLEASE WIRE IMMEDIATELY=
 GEORGE DOREY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Station
to all the world
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Form 6102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

1-1-3

REV GEO DOREY DD
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY
BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
299 QUEEN ST WEST
TORONTO 2 ONT

APRIL 2 1943

PH

SPECIAL GRANT OF TEN DOLLARS PER CAPITA BASED ON AVERAGE ATTENDANCE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS NINETEEN FORTY TWO HAS BEEN APPROVED AND CHEQUES GOING FORWARD IMMEDIATELY - stop - ALL INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS WILL OPERATE FOR TEN MONTHS DURING NINETEEN FORTY THREE FORTY FOUR - stop - NO DECISION YET REGARDING RESTORATION OF CUT IN PUPILAGE - stop - MR HOXY IS AT THE KING EDWARD HOTEL

PHILIP PHELAN

Charge: Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Diocese of Montreal

Travailleur

Holy Angels = 359 ⁹³₋
 Atikaville = 186 ⁷⁰
 St. Rose = 476 ⁷⁴
 St. Providence Mission - Dec. gr. not received.

Diocese of Groumont

Benevolent

Groumont = 823 ⁰¹
 Josselyn = 1141 ³⁵
 Marguerite Lake = 830 ¹⁰
 Verdun = 599 ⁵⁰
 Watrous R.C. = 1014 ⁶⁰

Ch. of Eng.

Shingwauke = 1156 ³⁷
 Mount St. = 918 ⁷⁷
 Atikaville = 429 ²⁶
 Larocque = 305 ¹⁵
 Lac la Poudre = 922 ⁴⁰
 Chaplain = 883 ⁹⁷
 Saint-Louis = 1138 ⁵⁴
 Watrous = 296 ¹¹
 St. George's =

Whitefish Lake

St. Joseph = 458 ¹⁵
 Ocean Lake = 922 ⁴⁰
 Ellsboro = 1297 ²⁵
 Old Sore = 903 ⁵²
 St. Pauls = 1291 ³⁰
 Alert Bay = 1844 ⁸⁰
 Whitefish Lake = 275 ⁰¹
 Dec. gr. not received

Treas. United Church

Money House = 968 ⁵⁰
 Mt. Elgin = 1329 ¹⁹
 Morley = 922 ⁴⁰
 Alberni = 1827 ⁴⁹
 Brandon = 1557 ³⁰
 Edmonton = 1134 ⁵⁹

Women's Miss. Soc.

United Church
 Pt. St. Joseph = 293 ⁸⁵
 Round Lake = 691 ⁸⁰
 Pt. la Prairie = 870 ⁴⁰
 St. Louis = 886 ²⁰

Dr. Dorey

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Presbyterian Church.
Birtle = 962 ⁶²
Leeline Jeffery = 1337 ⁴⁰

Diocese of Keewatin
~~Albany~~
Beaman = 746 ⁰⁴
Guy = 1116 ²⁷
Cross Lake = 920 ⁴⁵

Marko Ferguson

Diocese of James Bay
Albany = 424 ⁸⁹
St. George A.C. = 1,720 ⁸⁰

~~Albany to ...~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Bishop Trocellier:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools in your Diocese. All these cheques will be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce for credit to the Diocese of Mackenzie. We are not notifying the individual schools in your Diocese regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than another, owing to the financial condition of certain schools. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

You will note that we have not yet received the December quarter return of the Providence Mission Residential School. As soon as it arrives the regular grant and special grant will be paid.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. J. Trocellier, O.M.I.,
Coadjutor Bishop of Mackenzie,
1916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Father Beuglet:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools in your Diocese. All these cheques will be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce for credit to the Diocese of Grouard. We are not notifying the individual schools in your Diocese regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than another, owing to the financial condition of certain schools. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. L. Beuglet, O.M.I.,
McLennan, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3


Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools conducted under your auspices. We are not notifying the individual schools regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than another, owing to the financial condition of certain schools. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

Yours truly,



Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
36-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Canon Dixon:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools conducted under your auspices. We are not notifying the individual schools regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than another, owing to the financial condition of certain schools. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

Yours truly,

Rev. Canon L.A. Dixon, M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary,
M. S. C. C.,
The Church House,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made both to the schools conducted under your auspices and the auspices of the Woman's Missionary Society. We are not notifying the individual schools regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than another, owing to the financial condition of certain schools. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

Yours truly,

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Miss Lang:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1943. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools conducted under your auspices. We are not notifying the individual schools regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than the other. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Bishop Lajeunesse:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools in your Diocese.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. M. Lajeunesse, O.M.I.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Dear Bishop Belleau:

On the recommendation of the Minister an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing payment of a special grant to the Indian residential schools for the calendar year 1942. This is being made on the same pupilage as per capita grant was allowed during that year and is at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil.

I attach a statement showing the payments being made to the schools in your Diocese. We are not notifying the individual schools regarding this payment, as it was felt that instead of paying the amounts mentioned on the attached list to each of the schools you might want to use more at one school than the other. If you wish to follow this procedure, the Department cannot see any objection to it.

[Handwritten initials]

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. H. Belleau, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of James Bay,
Mooseonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: P.C. 51/2340

The above authorized payment of a special grant at the rate of \$10.00 per capita on the pupilage at Indian residential schools in Canada.

For your information I attach copy of the letter that is being forwarded to those interested.

Director.

PP

Handwritten initials/signature

April 5/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

36-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CLYDE C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. COBY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLE, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. N. E. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. April 8, 1943.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

In Dr. Westgate's absence from the office through illness, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated Ottawa, April 5, #1-1-3, advising the Commission of the authorization of the payment of a Special Grant at the rate of \$10.00 per pupil for the year of 1942.

May I take this opportunity to express the appreciation of the Commission to your Department for this action.

Yours faithfully,

E. W. Cunniff

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M.S.C.C.

WS*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 5851-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

April 13, 1943.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. N. N. ARMITAGE
P. G. VENABLE
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Set files

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.



Dear Sir:-

I write to acknowledge with very many thanks the letter from the Superintendent of Welfare and Training dated April 5th, intimating that a special grant to the Indian and Residential Schools for the calendar year 1942 was being made at the rate of \$10 per pupil. We are very glad indeed to receive this in view of the increased costs of administering the schools under war conditions.

Yours truly,

L.A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1-1-3

EVECHE

Grouard, Alberta, Canada



L. J. C. et M. I.
McLennan

BISHOP'S RESIDENCE

Grouard, Alberta, Canada
April 12 1943

Mr. R.A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Ottawa, Ont.

APR 17 1943

Dear sir:

Replying to your letter of the 5th inst., I am pleased to hear that the Minister has authorized payment of a special grant to the Indian Residential Schools for the calendar year 1942.

This decision, by making up somewhat for the higher cost of living and wages, will permit the management to give more efficient service in our schools.

The Canadian Bank of Commerce advises us that it has credited the Diocese of Grouard with the amounts you mentioned.

Since the general administration of our schools is centralized at McLennan, I do prefer that amounts granted by the Department be not sent directly to individual schools. You were well inspired when you adopted that procedure.

With every good wish and kind personal regards, I remain,

Yours very truly,

L. Beuglet, O.M.I.
L. Beuglet, O.M.I.
Administrator

Evêché - Bishop's House
McLennan, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



KIAMINESKIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1-1-3

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO

AND TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

APR 13 1943
OTTAWA, ALTA. April the 13th 1943

Dear Sir,

I wish to acknowledge reception of the special grant which you sent to us lately. This is going to be of a great help in our critical situation, and I wish to thank you more sincerely.

Yours Truly,

Rev. Ed. Rheume O.M.I.
Principal.

Mr. Harold McGill
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

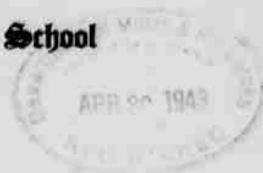
121-1-3



Gordon's Anglican Indian Residential School

Punnichy, Saskatchewan

PRINCIPAL
R. W. FRAYLING



PUNNICHY, SASK. April 14th 1943

Dr. Harold McGill

Director, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Dear Sir

The special grant of \$1,052.55 was duly received, and for which please accept my thanks, the increased cost for operation here was just over \$1300.00 for the year closing March 31st, due to increased cost of living and salaries, so that the special grant given was more than acceptable.

Yours Obediently

R. W. Frayling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Mission Saint-Isidore
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

15th April, 1943

M. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Very dear Sir:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th inst,
and express my gratitude for the special grant of \$10.00
per Indian pupil for the year 1942.

I regret the delay of December quarter return of the
Providence Residential School. Notice was given to the
Principal who was waiting for the regular forms which she
had requested from the Indian Agent at Fort Simpson.

Yours very truly,

Bishop of Adramyte,
Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

April 21st,
1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Your File 1-1-3

We are very grateful to you and to the officials of the Department, generally, for the help which the special grants are likely to prove to our Indian Residential School work. Your letter came whilst the Board was in progress and I had the pleasure of announcing to the members that the Government was making some additional grant to enable us to meet the cost of these schools.

We are also glad that the Department offers no objection to our making use of the money as we see fit - that is, there is no requirement for us to pay the amount to any particular school. However, most of our schools are in dire need, with the possible exception of Edmonton.

May I ask if further consideration is being given to the question of paying the schools the full amount of their just earnings? I think we are quite warranted in taking the position that the Department should pay one hundred cents on the dollar for the work which we do. I wish the Income Tax Department would allow me to get away with paying 92.24% of my income tax, but they require 100%. Further, they require this in advance - or at least when I get my pay cheque! I hope you can make some headway in connection with this vexatious matter.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MIT

Godfrey



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(C O P Y)

ST. MARY'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Under the Direction of the Oblate Fathers

MISSION, B.C.

November 16th,
1945.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

First of all I would like to express my gratitude for your kind assistance in expediting the cheque for the September quarter. I would not have troubled you, had it not been a matter of extreme importance. Now, I wish to lay the following situation before you, for your consideration and with the intention of asking for your good offices in helping solve the matter.

It is getting more and more difficult each month to finance this school. This is due to three things: the reduction in the grant; the increased cost of living; and above all to the extraordinary number of children that we are forced to maintain above the paid quota. You are well aware of the first two, as they have been discussed quite a bit between schools and the Department. However, it is about the third, that I wish to treat in this letter. We are carrying, at this time, 32 children above the quota, for whom we do not receive one cent from the Department. In dollars and cents, this means an added expense of about \$5440.00 each year. One might say, why carry so many over; or, why not get rid of some. The answer is that it is impossible to reduce the number. Far from soliciting enrolment, we have been, for the past years, discouraging and putting off the entrance of children into the school, and furthermore, trying to get the parents to try other schools more distant. This, in itself, is a really miserable business; especially when it has been the aim of the Department and the priests to encourage among Indians, the desire to send their children to school for education. Here we are destroying a principle that we have worked so long to establish. Yet, apparently it has to be done, and I mention it, not with any satisfaction, but merely to show that we have taken extraordinary measures to keep down our pupilage. I have taken abuse and plenty of it from Indians, whose children I could not admit into school, and God only knows that they needed it. It is, of course, the responsibility of the Department of Indian Affairs to provide educational facilities for the Indians; but the Indians take it out on the principal when they cannot get their children into school. I guess we can "take it" all right; it is part of our job; but it is well to note and note well, that, while in the past, there were only a few such scenes, they are now more frequent and the particular dissatisfaction of individual parents is working together into a general movement of unrest and consequent bitterness. I dare say that this is not a common condition among other schools; they may even have difficulty in getting enough children in to fill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

their minimum quota. Their difficulty is in getting the children in to school; ours, in keeping them out. The whole thing goes back to a problem that has been present in our area for years. There have never been adequate school facilities for the number of children in our district. And this is not some outlying district, remote and isolated, but the Fraser Valley, the most thickly populated portion of British Columbia. It is growing rapidly and war industry has given it added impetus; consequently, our Indians are in daily contact with white people. They discuss problems with them, see what they have and want the same for themselves. Education is important for everybody, but it is doubly important when it is needed not only for its aesthetic qualities, but for survival. Our young Indian boys and girls have to compete with others for jobs; what chance will they have if they have no education, and I am not referring to higher education, but merely grade school. The days are past when one could make a living panning gold, or trapping, along the Fraser.

It is not my intention to bring any religious issue into this discussion, but, since this is relative to the matter, here is a very pertinent point. Children apply to come into school -- we cannot take them in for maybe three years -- they are now ten and eleven years of age, instead of seven and eight -- the result: they leave school at sixteen with a five or six grade education instead of eight or nine. Therefore many of the Catholic children in our district are more poorly educated than others, because they have not had equal opportunities.

This crowded condition of our school continues, in spite of the fact that day schools have been erected by the Department, in our area, wherever possible. During the past years, I have not taken in a child from a day school district, unless for very special reasons, such as: 1. Very poor conditions at home and with recommendation of agent. 2. No responsible guardianship. 3. Parents living at considerable distance from day school. 4. Ill health and with recommendation of doctor. In other words, our residential school with its present limitations together with all the day schools possible are by no means adequate for the number of children.

Another point to be considered is, that we are so constantly filled up with pupils, we can never co-operate with the agents, should they have a special case arising during the year, where some child should be admitted to school. I imagine that the agents think that I am "stalling" sometimes, when I tell them I have no room for their emergency cases; however, they realize my great difficulty and are very understanding.

I have gone to great lengths here, merely to show how impossible it is to reduce the pupilage, because I can understand that this will be the Department's obvious answer to my problem. And I also maintain that this is a very definite and particular problem of our school. Hence, to solve it, I am not asking for an increase in the pupilage grant, but rather for a supernumerary grant for the children that we are maintaining over and above the paid quota.

The Department of Indian Affairs have willingly taken on the responsibility of providing education and care for Indian children at the rate of \$170.00 per year. In spite of this fact the same

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 3 -

Department allows us to provide for about thirty-two children, without it costing them one cent. Thus, we are burdened, at a time when expenses are so hard to meet, with an amount of \$5440, which, in all justice, should be the burden of the Department. Or, look at it this way. If I should turn out these children, quite apart from the loss of education, there would be the matter of maintaining them in dollars and cents. Many of them are orphans and some one would have to be paid for keeping them.

I am sorry that this letter is becoming so lengthy; but, it is necessary that you be aware of every angle so that my case will be well understood. I always felt that it was unfair for us to be placed in such a position, but I was willing to be patient as long as I could maintain the school even with its extra burden. Now, the situation has become critical. I had to appeal to you to try and have our last quarterly cheque rushed, because all my money was gone. It was bound to happen sooner or later, and the crisis was held off mainly by two things: 1. We provided from our Oblate farm to the utmost. 2. We cut down expenses to the absolute minimum. It took very little to upset the balance. A complete fruit failure and the present increase in prices did the job nicely.

I wish therefore, to obtain a supernumerary grant, extending back to the first of September, for twenty-five of the pupils, who are at present not maintained by the Department. I will have their names prepared and the agents' recommendations attached, with whatever other data, that the Department would require. This is, I believe, a very just request. But, because it so just and so minimal, I am exceedingly serious about its fulfilment. I would ask you, therefore, to take this matter up with the proper officials, so that our present acute situation may be speedily remedied.

Please remember the following points:

1. It is impossible to reduce the present pupilage.
2. It is not altogether merely a problem of education of children, but one of welfare and maintenance.
3. The situation has been present for some time.
4. The financial situation is serious.
5. The loss of staple produce and the very high cost of living.
6. It is a simple question of allocating responsibility for the children.

I sincerely hope that the Department will give full and just consideration to my request. I have tried very hard to build up a good school. It is held in high respect in the locality. It is the oldest Indian residential school in British Columbia. Your inspectors, agents and doctors have given us good reports. The care and affection of the fathers, sisters and brothers is something that cannot be reckoned in dollars and cents. Yet all this good redounds to the credit of the Department of Indian Affairs. Surely, where so much is given freely, it is not much to ask for simple justice. It is good to remember that the money asked for, is not for ourselves, but, for the Indian children, that they may be trained, clothed and fed.

Very sincerely,

(Sgd.) A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Mr. A. H. ...
[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa,
November 25, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

An unusually large number of requests for an increased enrolment at Indian residential schools has reached the Department during the last two-year period. These requests can be attributed, in part, to the difficulty experienced by principals in financing the operation of their schools. Recent audit reports indicate that few of our schools have escaped deficits. These requests can also be attributed to the tendency, or, one might state, the insistence of the Department, that accommodation be provided at residential schools for orphans and neglected children. I am sending forward herewith a letter dated November 16, 1943, received by the Chief of the Training Division from the Principal of the St. Mary's Indian Residential School, Mission, British Columbia. This letter is typical of a number recently received.

I am sending forward also a statement showing the authorized pupilage at this date, the actual number of pupils in attendance at June 30, 1943, or at the close of the last academic year, and the actual number in attendance on the last of September, 1943, the opening date of the present academic year. These figures indicate that we have enrolled at residential schools at the present time 579 pupils for whom no grant is being paid. The average per capita grant amounts to \$171.00. This being the case, it would appear that the churches are providing food, clothing and instruction to pupils at an annual cost of approximately \$99,000.00. The representatives of the churches feel that they should not and cannot continue to assume this obligation. These representatives point out that the cost of living has increased at least 17% during the last two-year period and that this, coupled with the 8% reduction in the amount paid annually by

Jan 21/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

the Government in the form of per capita grants, means that they are operating with a 25% reduction in their regular revenues. They remind us also that during the period 1914-18 they received cost-of-living bonus amounting in all to \$20.00 per pupil per annum.

The officials of the Welfare & Training Division find it difficult to convince themselves that an increased enrolment at any particular school, or group of schools, would prove adequate in the solution of this problem. They rather feel that the grants should be restored and paid on the 100% basis. In addition to this it is just possible that an adjustment in the enrolments now authorized may be necessary. It will be noted that Indian parents in the southern sections of the Dominion, who are gainfully employed, appear to be increasingly reluctant to send their children to these institutions. Enrolments at the Mount Elgin and Mohawk Institutes are far below the authorized figure. May I suggest, therefore, that consideration be given to:

1. The payment of per capita grants on the full authorized enrolment, rather than on a basis of 98.24%. To do this will require an additional appropriation of approximately \$70,000.00.
2. That representatives of the churches be called into conference to discuss certain adjustments that might be made in the authorized pupilage at a number of residential schools, particularly schools established on northern reserves.
3. That consideration be given to the desirability of having a thorough survey undertaken at our residential schools with the object of determining the number of pupils for which per capita grants should be paid and the number of day school pupils that might attend such schools, on the understanding that only a noonday lunch would be provided.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The officials here feel that these are matters of extreme urgency. It is scarcely necessary to remind you again that our school population is increasing at the rate of 300 pupils per annum, while our school building programme has been practically suspended in recent years. In addition to this a large number of schools have been destroyed by fire during the war period. With the exception of two or three schools built to replace schools destroyed by fire, the last residential school (Shubenasadie) was built in the year 1930. It would appear, therefore, that, unless provision is made for the accommodation of Indian pupils in either Indian day schools or residential schools, the conditions to which I have referred are apt to become increasingly acute during the period immediately ahead of us.

*Original signed by
The Director*
Director.

RAH

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Pupilage</u>	<u>Actual No. in Attendance June, 1943.</u>	<u>Actual No. in Attendance Sept., 1943.</u>
<u>NOVA SCOTIA</u>			
Shubenacadie	(147) 180	146	154
<u>QUEBEC</u>			
Fort George R.C.	(18) 20	16	Ret. not recvd.
<u>ONTARIO</u>			
Albany	(74) 80	44	44
Cecilia Jeffrey	(133) 145	148	144
Chapleau	(92) 100	85	86
Fort Frances	(78) 85	89	89
Fort William	(87) 95	99	128
Kenora	(78) 85	104	104
McIntosh	(101) 110	99	128
Mohawk	(135) 150	139	119
Moose Fort	(92) 100	87	Ret. not recvd.
Mount Elgin	(138) 150	130	126
Shingvauk	(124) 135	118	119
Sioux Lookout	(124) 135	137	140
Spanish	(230) 250	259	255
<u>MANITOBA</u>			
Birtle	(106) 115	115	114
Brandon	(156) 170	172	150
Cross Lake	(92) 100	96	Ret. not recvd.
Elkhorn	(142) 155	142	161
Fort Alexander	(96) 105	102	112
Norway House	(96) 105	105	Ret. not recvd.
Pine Creek	(110) 120	122	125
Portage la Prairie	(87) 95	92	94
Sandy Bay	(87) 95	103	106

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Pupilage</u>	<u>Actual No. in Attendance June, 1945.</u>	<u>Actual No. in Attendance Sept., 1945.</u>
<u>SASKATCHEWAN</u>			
Beauval	(92) 100	74	76
Cowessess	83 - 90	97	108
Duck Lake	161 - 175	178	180
File Hills	(92) 100	92	98
Gordon's	(110) 120	104	95
Guy	(115) 125	130	122
Lac la Ronge	(92) 100	101	94
Muscoviquan	(96) 105	114	108
Onion Lake R.C.	(110) 120	153	147
Onion Lake C.E.	(92) 100	131	127
Qu'Appelle	(230) 250	269	288
Round Lake	(69) 75	78	74
St. Philips	64 - 70	75	69
Thunderchild	110 - 120	129	115
<u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u>			
Aklavik R.C.	(36) 40	28	26
Aklavik C.E.	(46) 50	41	49
Fort Resolution	(74) 80	38	45
Providence Mission	(59) 65	44	61

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School	Authorized Pupilage	Actual Number in Attendance June 30, 1943	Actual Number in Attendance September 30, 1943
<u>Alberta:</u>			
Blood	(129) 140	164 |||	157
Blue Quills	(129) 140	161 |||	159
Crowfoot	(69) 75	98	84
Edmonton	(138) 150	106	104
Ermineskin	(129) 140	165	166
Grouard	(83) 90	104	79
Holy Angels	(36) 40	37	42
Joussard	(115) 125	112	99
Morley	(92) 100	103	90
Old Suns	(92) 100	94	92
St. Cyprian	(46) 50	48	43
St. Paul's	(129) 140	147	138
Sacred Heart	(46) 50	57	55
Sturgeon Lake	(83) 90	88	85
Vermilion	(59) 65	88	74
Wabasca C.E.	(32) 35	28	30
Wabasca R.C.	(101) 110	119 |||	112 |||
Whitefish Lake	(27) 30	33	Return not recvd.
Youville	(147) 160	94	117

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School	Authorized Pupilage	Actual Number in Attendance June 30, 1943	Actual Number in Attendance September 30, 1943
<u>British Columbia:</u>			
Alberni	(207) 225	201	240
Alert Bay	(184) 200	186	194
Cariboo	(113) 123	130	124
Christie	(101) 110	113	105
Kamloops	(262) 285	287	293
Kootenay	(83) 90	90	91
Kuper Island	92 100	86	85
Lejac	(147) 160	162	194
Port Simpson	(32) 35	30	31
St. George's	(165) 180	172	164
St. Mary's Mission	(161) 175	182	188
Sechelt	(74) 80	87	91
Squamish	(55) 80	61	63

<u>Yukon</u>			
Carcross	(36) 40	20	Closed

(7751)
 less 36
7715
 (over)

8294
 7715
579

(8294)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Aver. P.C. = \$ 171

Total $579 \times 171 = \underline{\underline{99000}}$ (approx)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Extra Copy

COPY

Ottawa,
November 25, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

An unusually large number of requests for an increased enrolment at Indian residential schools has reached the Department during the last two-year period. These requests can be attributed, in part, to the difficulty experienced by principals in financing the operation of their schools. Recent audit reports indicate that few of our schools have escaped deficits. These requests can also be attributed to the tendency, or, one might state, the insistence of the Department, that accommodation be provided at residential schools for orphans and neglected children. I am sending forward herewith a letter dated November 16, 1943, received by the Chief of the Training Division from the Principal of the St. Mary's Indian Residential School, Mission, British Columbia. This letter is typical of a number recently received.

I am sending forward also a statement showing the authorized pupilage at this date, the actual number of pupils in attendance at June 30, 1943, or at the close of the last academic year, and the actual number in attendance on the 1st of September, 1943, the opening date of the present academic year. These figures indicate that we have enrolled at residential schools at the present time 579 pupils for whom no grant is being paid. The average per capita grant amounts to \$171.00. This being the case, it would appear that the churches are providing food, clothing and instruction to pupils at an annual cost of approximately \$99,000.00. The representatives of the churches feel that they should not and cannot continue to assume this obligation. These representatives point out that the cost of living has increased at least 17% during the last two-year period and that this, coupled with the 8% reduction in the amount paid annually by

Indian Affairs. (58-10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

the Government in the form of per capita grants, means that they are operating with a 25% reduction in their regular revenues. They remind us also that during the period 1914-18 they received cost-of-living bonus amounting in all to \$20.00 per pupil per annum.

The officials of the Welfare and Training Division find it difficult to convince themselves that an increased enrolment at any particular school, or group of schools, would prove adequate in the solution of this problem. They rather feel that the grants should be restored and paid on the 100% basis. In addition to this it is just possible that an adjustment in the enrolments now authorized may be necessary. It will be noted that Indian parents in the southern sections of the Dominion, who are gainfully employed, appear to be increasingly reluctant to send their children to these institutions. Enrolments at the Mount Elgin and Mohawk Institutes are far below the authorized figure. May I suggest, therefore, that consideration be given to:

1. The payment of per capita grants on the full authorized enrolment, rather than on a basis of 92.24%. To do this will require an additional appropriation of approximately \$70,000.00.
2. That representatives of the churches be called into conference to discuss certain adjustments that might be made in the authorized pupilage at a number of residential schools, particularly schools established on northern reserves.
3. That consideration be given to the desirability of having a thorough survey undertaken at our residential schools with the object of determining the number of pupils for which per capita grants should be paid and the number of day school pupils that might attend such schools, on the understanding that only a noonday lunch would be provided.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The officials here feel that these are matters of extreme urgency. It is scarcely necessary to remind you again that our school population is increasing at the rate of 300 pupils per annum, while our school building programme has been practically suspended in recent years. In addition to this a large number of schools have been destroyed by fire during the war period. With the exception of two or three schools built to replace schools destroyed by fire, the last residential school (Shubencadie) was built in the year 1930. It would appear, therefore, that, unless provision is made for the accommodation of Indian pupils in either Indian day schools or residential schools, the conditions to which I have referred are apt to become increasingly acute during the period immediately ahead of us.

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Please return
file to Room 503

1-1-3

Ottawa, December 2, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

In response to the suggestion made by the Minister, immediately following his interview with representatives of the Churches on December 1, I am submitting herewith, for your consideration, certain proposals relating to the payment of per capita grants and a cost-of-living bonus to Indian residential schools.

In this connection may I refer to my memorandum to you dated November 25, 1943?

You are probably aware that, in addition to the regular per capita grant payments, made in recent years on a 92.24% basis, we have during the last two years made an additional grant amounting to \$10.00 per pupil of the authorized enrolment at all residential schools. We recommend that a similar amount be paid for the fiscal year 1943-44 and that this payment be made at an early date. This extra disbursement would enable a number of the principals to purchase coal at this season of the year and other supplies in bulk and thus effect certain economies. There are sufficient funds in this year's appropriation to make this payment.

In addition, we recommend that provision be made in the 1944-45 estimates for the payment of a cost-of-living bonus to residential schools at the rate of \$15.00 per pupil. This payment, if approved, will amount to approximately \$125,000.00 and it will be necessary to make provision for this amount in the estimates now under consideration.

We have already intimated that in recent years per capita grants have been paid at the rate of 92.24%.

Dec 3/43

We -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

We recommend that for the year 1944-45 these grants be paid at the rate of 100%. No provision has been made in the 1943-44 estimates for this payment, which will amount to \$70,000.00.

The officials of the Welfare and Training Division are constantly confronted with the spectacle of Indian pupils, many of them illegitimate children and others from disrupted homes, for whom it is necessary to provide accommodation and institutional care at residential schools. A number of such cases are invariably brought to the attention of the officials after the residential schools have recruited their full enrolment. For a time these children were accommodated by the discharge of senior pupils, but during the last two years there have been few senior pupils sufficiently advanced to be discharged from the schools, with the result that principals have been asked to provide, without remuneration, for an additional number of pupils. We recommend that a revision be made in next year's estimates for the sum of \$25,000.00. This sum would enable the officials, with ministerial approval, to pay supernumerary grants to certain residential schools that are at the present time, without cost to the Department, providing care and instruction for a number of Indian pupils.

It will be noted that the additional amount for which provision should be made in the 1944-45 estimates, should these recommendations be approved, would be \$220,000.

You may remember that the Churches, in presenting their case to the Minister, expressed the opinion that a cost-of-living bonus, in certain cases at least, should be voted to the Churches, as such, and not to individual schools. The representative of the United Church emphasized in his remarks that this procedure enabled him to extend a greater measure of assistance to certain schools where the need was most urgent, and that a distribution made in this way was on the whole the most equitable. We can see no serious objection to the payment of this cost-of-living bonus in the manner suggested. Cheques could be issued to the Home Mission Board of the United Church and to the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

In the case of the Catholic Church it may be somewhat difficult to follow strictly this procedure. Where schools are grouped, however, under a particular Bishop, as in the case of Grouard, this method can be followed and it might be possible to work out this method with the Oblate Provincials in the case of the Prairie Provinces and British Columbia.

Howell

Director.

RAH

MA

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

4 128,000

Ft. George R.C	9221
Prov	2998 ✓
Ft. Wm	3286 ✓
Ellsberry	6076
Gardens	2565*
Whitford Lake	1245

4 17,092

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

February 11, 1944.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are 76 Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada;

THAT the Churches co-operating with the Department in the operation of these schools have directed our attention to the increased cost of many commodities and the higher wages now being paid to staff members;

THAT, as a result, the Indian residential schools have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenditures and consequently the Churches have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet their obligations;

THAT, due to various causes, funds to an amount of \$72,000 are available in the appropriation for the current fiscal year and that this amount would be sufficient to make a payment of \$10 per pupil based on the average attendance as shown by the quarterly returns for the calendar year 1943.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of a sum not in excess of \$72,000 as a special grant at the rate of \$10 a head on the pupils at the Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada, same to be chargeable to Vote 164, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Handwritten initials and notes:
M.A.
L.S.
M.A.
L.S.
M.A.
L.S.

Handwritten date:
O.S.
Feb 14/1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

February 11, 1944.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Approval for the expenditure of the sum of \$78,000 as a special grant, at the rate of \$10 a head on the average attendance in 1943, to Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada.

Handwritten initials and signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Handwritten signature/initials

1-1-3

Ottawa,
February 11, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

You will remember that among other representations made by the church delegation who interviewed the Minister on December 1, 1943, there was a request for payment of a special grant at the rate of \$10 per capita based on the average attendance at each of the Indian residential schools in Canada. A similar payment was made last year (see P.C. 31/2340 of March 24, 1943). In my memorandum of December 2, 1943, I recommended a similar payment for the fiscal year 1943-44.

At the present time there is an amount of approximately \$180,000 unexpended in our appropriation for per capita grants to Indian residential schools. I trust that the Minister will find it possible to approve this payment and I, therefore, attach Memorandum to Council.

Handwritten notes:
PP
Review

Director.

Handwritten note:
Disbursed

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-~~Thompson~~
2-Dr. McBride

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Room 503

Ottawa, February 17, 1944.

Re: Adjustment of Per Capita Grant Payments
to Residential Schools.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1945, have been tabled in Parliament. I note that the appropriation under the heading "Grants to Residential Schools" has been increased from \$1,347,866.00, the amount voted last year, to \$1,522,774.00. This additional amount will enable us to pay our regular grants to residential schools at the rate of 100% rather than at the rate of 92.24%. It will enable us also to pay a cost-of-living bonus at the rate of \$15.00 per pupil for the calendar year 1944, based on the average attendance.

In addition to these payments, a cost-of-living bonus, amounting to \$10.00 per pupil and based on the average attendance, will be paid to residential schools for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1944.

I am naturally anxious to discuss the details of these payments and the effect they are likely to have on attendance at our residential schools, at the time of your next visit to Ottawa.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten initials

Sent to:

- Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D., Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. H. A. Alderwood, Winnipeg, Man.
- Miss J. Florence Lang, Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I., Winnipeg, Man.
- Rev. Canon L.A. Dixon, Toronto
- Rev. R. B. Cochrane, ") (last par. left off)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats

Oblate Catholic Indian Missions



COMITE-COMMITTEE
 PRES. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
 VICE. R. P. O. MARCHAND, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
 SECRETAIRE-TRESORIER
 S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
 SECRETARY-TREASURER
 SURINTENDANT GENERAL
 R. P. J. O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
 GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
 619, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.
 ET-AND
 UNIVERSITY-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
 ONT.

L.J.C. of M.I.
 BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GENERAL
 OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES-MEMBERS
 S. E. Mgr G. BREYHAT, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr A. CLABAUT, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
 DAIE JAMES, ONT.
 R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
 R. P. E. LABONTAGNE, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
 R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

WINNIPEG, February 16, 1944
 MANITOBA

*Mutual
P.P.*

The Secretary,
 Indian Affairs Branch,
 Ottawa,
 Ont.

Attention: Mr. Phelan.

Dear Sir:

In the event of the Department making a supplementary payment in connection with the per capita grants to the residential schools as it has been done in the past two years, I would request that as far as the schools under the direction of the Very Reverend Provincials Scannell, Lavigne and Routhier are concerned, cheques be issued directly to them instead of to each principal. You will recall that this was one of the requests made by the members of the committee who interviewed the Minister last December.

Enclosed please find the list of the schools operated under each one of the above named Provincials.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours very truly,

R. Flourde
J.O.M.

*See last
page of
memo to
Mr. Phelan
Re date
P.P.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Very Reverend M. Lavigne, O.M.I., Provincial,
340, Provencher Avenue,
St-Boniface,
Man.

Fort Frances	-	784-00
Kenora	-	784-00
McIntosh	-	94-52
Fort Alexander	-	768-50
Pine Creek	-	106-80
Sandy Bay	-	876-20
Cowesses	-	850-10
Muscowequan	-	768-50
Qu'Appelle	-	2506-00
St. Philip's	-	648-60

10.211.22

Very Reverend H. Routhier, O.M.I., Provincial,
9916, 110th Street,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Duck Lake	-	1614-20
Onion Lake, R.C.	-	1095-42
Thunderchild	-	955-27
Blood	-	1291-30
Crowfoot	-	691-80
Ermineskin	-	1291-30
Sacred Heart	-	461-30
Blue Quills	-	1269-77

* 8670.27

Very Reverend J. Scannell, O.M.I., Provincial,
151, Laurier Avenue E.,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Cariboo	-	1154-50
Christie	-	974-32
Kamloops	-	2629-80
Kootenay	-	850-10
St. Mary's Mis.	-	1614-20
Sechelt	-	736-63

* 7,922.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHURCHAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

229 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

1-1-3
REV. ROBERT R. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE CORNET, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

FEB 19 1944

February 10th,
1 9 4 4.

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

My dear Mr. Hoey: Your File 1-1-3

Your letter of February 17th, which has reached the office in Dr. Dorey's absence, is being copied and forwarded to him at Sault Ste. Marie, where he expects to be over the weekend. He will thus have an opportunity of reading it before he visits Ottawa on Tuesday the 22nd, when I hope it will be possible for him to discuss its contents with you.

I am very glad to note the substantial increase in the amount included in the Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1945, under the heading "Grants to Residential Schools." This should be of considerable help in solving some of the problems with which the Churches have been faced in the administration of these Schools during the war years, and before.

With kindest regards,

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

RBC
MLT

Indian Affairs. (Sg. 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. GANDON L. A. DISON, M.A., D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.
SECRETARY CHURCH AND SOCIETY
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS, CHURCHMANS
REV. H. A. ALLENWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
504 LAUREL STREET
TORONTO 8, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.
ACCOUNTANT
NORM E. EVANS

February 10th, 1944.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

I write to acknowledge with very many thanks the letter received from Mr. R. A. Hoey, dated February 17th, 1944, regarding the adjustment of Per Capita Grant Payments to Residential Schools. I am very glad indeed to receive this and would assure you that the action of the Government is greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

LAD K.

FEB 21 1944

Indian Affairs. (Sg. 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-2-44
7
7 R

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 18 FEBRUARY 1944



The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 11th February, 1944, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, stating that there are 76 Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada;

That the Churches co-operating with the Department in the operation of these schools have directed our attention to the increased cost of many commodities and the higher wages now being paid to staff members;

That, as a result, the Indian residential schools have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenditures and consequently the Churches have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet their obligations; and

That, due to various causes, funds to an amount of \$72,000 are available in the appropriation for the current fiscal year and that this amount would be sufficient to make a payment of \$10 per pupil based on the average attendance as shown by the quarterly returns for the calendar year 1943.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that authority be given for the expenditure of a sum not in excess of \$72,000 as a special grant at the rate of \$10 a head on the pupilage at the Indian residential schools in the Dominion of Canada, same to be chargeable to Vote 164, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

A. T. Henry
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

The original of this document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Signature
[Signature]

Signature
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-8

Ottawa,
February 23, 1944.

Very Reverend Sir:

As you have no doubt been advised by Father Plourde, it has been decided to pay a special grant at the rate of \$10 per capita based on the average attendance at Indian residential schools for the year 1943 and cheques for the amount due will be issued shortly. Instead of forwarding these amounts to the individual schools it has been decided to forward payment to you for the schools under your jurisdiction. Payments will be as follows:

Handwritten initials

Duck Lake	-	\$ 1,814.80	✓
Onion Lake R.C.	-	1,095.42	xxx
Thundershild	-	955.27	xxx
Blood	-	1,291.30	xxx
Crowfoot	-	891.80	xxx
Erminekin	-	1,891.30	xxx
Sacred Heart	-	461.80	xxx
Blue Quills	-	<u>1,269.79</u>	xxx
		\$ 8,670.28	

Yours truly,

Very Rev. H. Routhier, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

R.A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
February 23, 1944.

Very Reverend Sir:

As you have no doubt been advised by Father Plourde, it has been decided to pay a special grant at the rate of \$10 per capita based on the average attendance at Indian residential schools for the year 1943 and cheques for the amount due will be issued shortly. Instead of forwarding these amounts to the individual schools it has been decided to forward payment to you for the schools under your jurisdiction. Payments will be as follows:

Fort Frances	-	\$	784.00	X
Kenora	-		784.00	X
McIntosh	-		941.58	X
Fort Alexander	-		968.50	X
Pine Creek	-		1,106.80	X
Sandy Bay	-		876.20	X
Cowessess	-		830.10	X
Muscovequan	-		968.50	X
Qu'Appelle	-		2,306.00	X
St. Philips	-		645.60	X
			<u>\$10,211.28</u>	

Yours truly,

Very Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
340 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Ottawa,
February 25, 1944.

Dear Father Seannell:

A special payment of \$10 per capita, based on the average attendance, is being made for the year 1945. This is a similar payment to the one that has been given in the past two years. Father Flourde suggested that instead of sending the cheques to the individual schools the amount for the schools under your jurisdiction be forwarded to you. Consequently you will receive the following:

Caribee	- \$ 1,134.50	X
Christie	- 978.52	XX
Kamloops	- 2,628.80	XXX
Kootenay	- 830.10	XXX
St. Mary's Mission	- 1,614.80	XXX
Sechelt	- 736.63	X

\$ 7,922.55

I also desire to advise you that in the estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1945, which have been tabled in Parliament, the Minister has approved an increase in the amount of the appropriation under the heading "Grants to Residential Schools."

The additional amount provided will enable us to pay for the authorized pupilage at each of the

Very Reverend J. Seannell, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
151 Laurier Ave. E.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

residential schools instead of at the rate of 92.24% of the pupilage. It will also enable us to pay cost-of-living bonus at the rate of \$15 per pupil for the calendar year 1944 based on the average attendance.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

289 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey



February 25th,
1 9 4 4.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Payment of Per Capita Grants

The other day when I was in Ottawa, in the course of conversation, the matter of the time of payment of per capita grants came up. Quite frankly, I do not see why the Church should finance the Schools. The United Church receives from the Department approximately \$120,000 a year - which is \$30,000 every quarter. We have to wait until the end of the quarter - and a couple of weeks beyond, before we get the payments. In the meantime, we have advanced to our Principals \$30,000, which we have had to borrow from the Bank. I think that the Department should pay us one-tenth of the per capita grants each month, making an adjustment at the end of every three months when the returns come in; or, as an alternative, pay one quarter in advance, with the understanding that there should be adjustments.

So far as we are concerned, we do not think it is fair for the Church, not only to have to provide grants in connection with some of our Schools and provide for the retirement of the Principals, including, in the case of ordained ministers, payment of \$100.00 to our Pension Fund, and at the same time to finance the Government to this extent. In view of the fact that taxation, including income tax, is collected on a pay-as-you-go basis, we expect the Department to put the Indian Schools on the same basis.

I should be very glad if you would take this matter up with the Treasury Department.

Yours sincerely,

GD:MIT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 1, 1944.

Re: Payment of Per Capita Grants
to Indian Residential Schools.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 25, in which you discuss the desirability of certain adjustments in the payment of per capita grants to residential schools.

I have already discussed the subject matter of your letter with the Chief Treasury Officer and it is my intention to send forward your communication to the Director, for submission to the Minister. The present payments, I may state, are made in conformity with the provisions of an agreement entered into by the Churches responsible for the operation of our residential schools and the Government, early in the year 1911. Article 2 (Section 1) of this agreement reads:-

MDH

"To pay the management at the rate of per annum for each pupil, but the number of pupils so to be paid for shall not exceed in accordance with the restrictions hereinbefore set out; the payments shall be made quarterly and each quarterly payment shall be computed on the average attendance of each pupil; provided, however, that the said grant shall be allowed and paid during the vacation; but no payments will be made until returns have been received by the Superintendent General duly certified by the Indian Agent for that the said school has been maintained and managed according to the true intent and meaning of this contract."

It is true that this contract or agreement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

was entered into for a period of five years, but it is also true that the agreement, as such, has never been formally rescinded or abrogated by either the Government or the Churches. I am disposed to think, therefore, that the passage already quoted is looked upon by the Treasury officials and the Auditor General as their authority and direction for the quarterly per capita grant payments.

It is just possible, of course, that the time has come when the payment of these per capita grants and more particularly the method of payment should be carefully reviewed and perhaps an agreement worked out, somewhat similar to the agreement in 1911. This is a matter that might be taken up by the representatives of the Churches with the Minister, at the time of their next visit to Ottawa.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

MAH
Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, March 1, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by this Branch from the Reverend Dr. Dorey, Associate Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada. I am sending forward, also, copy of the reply of the Superintendent of Welfare and Training to this communication.

Alvord
Director.

K. P. H.

Encl.

RAH

*sent
March 1/44*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

111/3

Ms. A. 10

THE OBLATE FATHERS
Church of the Canadian Martyrs
MAIN STREET AND LEES AVENUE
OTTAWA, ONT.

28th February 1944.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Sparks Street,
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Hoey,

I am in receipt of your communication of February 23rd. The good news contained therein will certainly prove a boon to the Residential Schools. With the prices of so many commodities having risen so high many of the Principals had written to me saying how difficult it was to make ends meet, and at the same time to carry out the requirements of the Department. The cheque for the special payment of \$10 per capita, which is to be forwarded to me will be distributed amongst the various schools in proportion to their special needs.

Thanking you for the kindly interest you have shown, not only now, but also in the past on behalf of the Indian Schools.

I beg to remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. Scannell O.M.I.

J. SCANNELL O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

February 26, 1944.

Handwritten signatures and initials:
W.A. [unclear]
[unclear]
J.P.P.

FEB 29 1944

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Re: Per Capita grant payments

I have to thank you for your letter of the 17th inst. (Ref. #1-1-3) and have noted with pleasure the increased appropriation which will meet some of our requests for increased income. While all we ask for has not been granted we are grateful for this measure of response and I need scarcely say that it will be most welcome.

We find it increasingly difficult to secure certain types of agent by reason of high wages being paid in other directions. It has not been possible for us to meet this competition on the existing scale of income, and this increase will certainly strengthen our hands.

Thanking you and with kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. [unclear]
[Signature]

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, March 1, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by this Branch from the Reverend Dr. Dorey, Associate Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada. I am sending forward, also, copy of the reply of the Superintendent of Welfare and Training to this communication.

[Signature]

Director.

Encl.



RAH

DR. MCGILL

There would appear to be some merit in Dr. Dorey's suggestion. Might it not be advisable to discuss the matter again with the Treasury officials. It is thought that the Minister would be willing to recommend to Council a different method of paying the per capita grants if the Comptroller of the Treasury had no objection.

[Signature]

3/3/44

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
188 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Schools

March 3, 1944.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 17th ultimo, addressed to Dr. Alderwood, and re adjustment of per capita grant payments to Residential Schools.

May I request confirmation of my understanding of the various points:-

1. Under the heading "Grants to Residential Schools", the increase at the rate of 100% will come into effect as from March 31st, 1944.
2. The cost of living bonus of \$15.00 per pupil for the calendar year will operate as from Jan. 1st, 1944.
3. In addition to these payments a cost of living bonus of \$10.00 per pupil will become available as from March 31st 1943 to March 31st 1944.

*OK
OK
1943
Alderwood*

I greatly regret that it was not possible for Dr. Alderwood to fully discuss these details with you when he was last in Ottawa, but as we shall need to know what income is in sight when preparing the Commission's estimates, I shall be most grateful for this confirmation.

Yours faithfully,

E. W. M. W. S.

Assistant Secretary & Treasurer.

EWM*WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Handwritten initials and scribbles

Ottawa,
March 8, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to adjustments of per capita grant allowances to Indian residential schools.

The statement made in paragraph No. 1 of your letter is not exactly correct. Provision is being made for paying per capita allowance for the authorized pupilage at each school, provided the quarterly returns show that this number is in attendance. As you know, for some years past we have only been allowing 92.24% of the authorized pupilage at each residential school.

The cost-of-living bonus of \$15 per pupil will be for the calendar year 1944.

The bonus of \$10 per pupil for the year 1943 has been computed and paid to your General Treasurer in Toronto for all Indian residential schools conducted under the auspices of the M.S.C.C. whose returns have reached this office. As yet we have not received the return for the Whitefish Lake Residential School for the quarter ended December 31, 1943.

Yours truly,

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten initials

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

259 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]

1-1-3

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

March 6th,
1944.



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Payment of Per Capita Grants
 Your File 1-1-3

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 1st. I can quite understand that the Department of the Treasury pays these grants quarterly, but, as a matter of fact, they used to pay them in two instalments - long after 1911. Is there any reason why, having done it for so long, they could not return to that practice? However, what you say has merit, namely, that the Churches should discuss this matter and bring it to the attention of the Minister through the Co-operating Committee.

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: G.D. MIT]

GD.MIT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

EV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Scholes

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

March 6th,
1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Would you let me know if, following the new Order-in-Council that has been passed governing the addition of cost-of-living bonus to the basic salary of all employed persons in the Dominion - or at least that is the way I understand it, - the salary of teachers in Indian Schools, some of whom are acting also as missionaries of the United Church, will be increased by \$18.42 for married men.

I should also be glad if you would let me know what cost-of-living bonus has been paid to single persons.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT

*179 basic rate for single men
184 1/2 - Married persons
who qualify as
head of household*

MAR 8 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
March 9, 1944.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, I am advised by the Treasury Branch that no provision has yet been made to add the cost-of-living bonus to the basic salary in the case of persons employed by the Government.

Married teachers of Indian day schools who qualify as head of household are allowed bonus at the rate of \$18.42 a month. All other teachers are paid bonus at the rate of 17% of the basic rate.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

MP
1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
March 9, 1944.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, regarding payment of per capita grants to Indian residential schools. I will be pleased to discuss this matter further with you on the occasion of your next visit to this office.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten initials]
Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculée

Administration Provinciale

9916-110e Rue
Edmonton - Alberta

1-1-3

7 mars, 1944 19

Mr. R. A. Hoey
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

May I thank you sincerely for your eight cheques to the amount of \$8,670.28 for our Indian Schools. All have been forwarded except two which I am retaining for the time being until I can see the principals.

would you kindly notify Mr. Jackson that the drilling of the well at the Sacred Heart shall begin this week. I know that we are taking a big chance, but I still hope. I shall let you know if we meet with success.

With kind personal regards, I remain,
Yours Sincerely,

Henri Routhier, omi
Henri Routhier O.M.I., Prov.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Spanish	✓	5000.00	✓	✓	At Page Mar 31.
Shubenacadie		3000.00	✓	✓	
Mohawk		3000.00	✓	✓	
St. George's		4000.00	✓	✓	10000.00
Mt. Hope		3000.00	✓	✓	10000.
Brandon		2000.00	✓	✓	20000.
Yarmouth		2000.00	✓	✓	20000.
Alberta		5000.00	✓	✓	20000
Cooking		2000.00	✓	✓	20000
Christie		2000.00	✓	✓	30,000
Kanloops		2000.00	✓	✓	36
Du Appelle		2000.00	✓	✓	30,000.

1016
 976
 26111

39,584.18
 1519.12
31,065.06

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

The following part payments are being made on the per capita earnings of the schools mentioned:

Mount Elgin	\$ 3,000
Brandon	3,000
Norway House	3,000
Alberni	<u>5,000</u>

Total\$14,000

The balances of the per capita due for the March quarter will be paid later this month following the receipt and checking of the quarterly returns.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-8

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$5000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Spanish Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G.A. Primeau, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (SG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-8

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$3000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Shubenacadie Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.W. Brown,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-8

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$2000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Mohawk Institute. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.W. Snell,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$4000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the St. George's Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. C.F. Hives,
Principal,
St. George's Indian Residential School,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-8

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$2000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Christie Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.P. Mulvihill, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Christie Indian Residential School,
Kakawis, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$2000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Kamloops Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
April 4, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

Under separate cover you are being forwarded a part payment of \$8000 on the March quarter per capita earnings of the Qu'Appelle Residential School. The balance due for that quarter will be paid later this month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Paul Piche, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School,
Lebret, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (SG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

File

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

FOR CORRESPONDENCE, LETTER, ORDER IN COUNCIL, RESOLUTION
IN COUNCIL, VOUCHER *Memorandum* Dated. *April 28... 1894*

WRITTEN BY *Mr Hoey*

REGARDING *Per capita grant of 50c a day to Res. Sch^s.
altogether too small to meet the demands.*

REFER TO FILE *159-1-5*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

298 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 S. ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT E. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Handwritten signature



Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

May 16th,
1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Per Capita Grant Payments to Residential Schools (File 1-1-3)

May I refer you to your letter of February 17th, in which you state: "It will enable us also to pay a cost-of-living bonus at the rate of \$15.00 per pupil for the calendar year 1944, based on the average attendance." We have received cheques covering per capita payments for Mount Elgin, Edmonton and Norway House. We note that these have been paid at the old rates of \$160, \$170 and \$175, respectively. I should be glad to know what has happened to the \$15.00 cost-of-living bonus promised in your letter, as the Principals were advised of this and they will want to know.

Yours sincerely,

G.D.MIT

Handwritten signature: G.D. MIT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
May 18, 1944.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to payment of cost-of-living bonus to residential schools.

While my letter of February 17 did not state definitely when, or in what manner, this bonus would be paid, I intended you to infer from the last sentence in the first paragraph of my letter that payment of the bonus would be made at the end of 1944. However, officials here have recently considered the matter and it has been decided to pay the bonus for the March and June quarters as soon as the June quarter returns are received and the bonus for the September and December quarters as soon as the December quarter returns are received.

I presume you are aware that our estimates have not yet been approved by Parliament and only one sixth of the appropriation has been voted. This amount has already been totally expended in paying the regular per capita allowance for the March quarter.

Yours truly,

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

SALARY FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 1944-45

	\$	900	plus	bonus
Ahousaht		900	"	"
Alert Bay		900	"	"
"		900	"	"
Alexis Creek		1,000	"	"
Anaham Lake		1,000	"	"
Bella Bella		950	"	"
"		950	"	"
Bella Coola		1,000	"	"
Boothroyd		850	"	"
Campbell River		900	"	"
Cape Mudge		900	"	"
Cariboo Hide (Seasonal)		770	"	"
Chehalis		1,000	"	"
Coqualeetza		900	"	"
"		950	"	"
Dease Lake (Seasonal)		450	"	"
Fort Babine		1,000	"	"
Fort McLeod (Seasonal)		360	"	"
Gitlakdamix		1,000	"	"
Glen Vowell		850	"	"
Gwinocha		850	"	"
Hartley Bay		950	"	"
Hazleton		850	"	"
Homalco		1,000	"	"
Inkaneep		900	"	"
Katsie		900	"	"
Kincolith		1,000	"	"
Kispicx		900	"	"
"		850	"	"
Kitimat		950	"	"
"		950	"	"
Kitkatla		900	"	"
Kitsegukla		950	"	"
Kitseias		900	"	"
Kitwanga		900	"	"
Kitwancool		900	"	"
Klappan (Seasonal)		800	"	"
Klentz		900	"	"
Koksilah		950	"	"
Lakelsep		900	"	"
Masset		950	"	"
"		900	"	"
McDane (Seasonal)		360	"	"
Metlakatla		900	"	"
Morissetown		900	"	"
Nanaimo		1,050	"	"
Okanagan		1,000	"	"
Pemberton		1,000	"	"
Penttisten		900	"	"
Port Essington		1,000	"	"
Port Simpson		1,000	"	"
"		900	"	"
Quatsino		900	"	"
Rocher Deboile		900	"	"
Saanich		900	"	"
Seabird Island		900	"	"
Seton Lake		800	"	"
Shulus		900	"	"
Skidegate		950	"	"
"		900	"	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

SALARY FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 1944-45

Skwah	\$ 1,100	plus	bonus
Sliammon	950	"	"
Songhees	900	"	"
Squamish	750	"	"
St. Catherine's	1,000	"	"
"	850	"	"
"	900	"	"
"	950	"	"
Tahltan (Seasonal)	450	"	"
Takla Landing (Seasonal)	360	"	"
Tsartlip	900	"	"
Ulkateho (Seasonal)	360	"	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
June 9, 1944.

Dear Major MacKay:

In your annual report which recently reached the Branch I note you refer to salaries at the Indian day schools in British Columbia. We are well aware that throughout the Dominion there is an upward trend in teachers' salaries in the white schools and consequently we will have to give serious consideration to increasing the salaries at Indian day schools.

It is sometimes overlooked by our teachers that we are paying 17% bonus to unmarried teachers and a flat rate of \$16.48 a month to those with dependents. On several occasions the fact has been brought to my attention that many teachers compare their basic salary with the salary paid at white schools and do not allow for the bonus just mentioned. However, I simply mention this in passing, because I feel it is a point which should be kept in mind by all of us.

I enclose a list showing the day schools in British Columbia and the amount that we have provided for salaries for the academic year 1944-45. It would be appreciated if you would review this list and suggest any changes which you think should be made in order to bring all salaries in line with your ideas. When this is received your recommendations will have very careful and sympathetic consideration. Although it may not be possible to adjust all salaries during the coming year, changes could be made at those schools where new teachers are being appointed.

Yours truly,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

16th June/44.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL	TEACHER'S QUARTERS	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
159-36-1 Ahousaht 868	7-rm. frame house, fully furnished, property of Church	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Remote area. Increase warranted.
156-29-1 Alert Bay Sr.rm. 800 Jr.rm.	None.	\$900 plus bonus: \$1050	" "	No quarters. Increase warranted.
160-2 Alexis Creek (Redstone Meadows) 892	Use of one-rm. Priest's house. Furnishings supplied by Dept.	\$1000 plus bonus: \$1000	" "	Remote area. This salary already approved by Dept.
160-2 Anaham (Alexis Creek) 891	Use of 3-rm. Priest's house. Furnishings supplied by Dept.	\$1000 plus bonus: \$1000	" "	Remote area. This salary already approved by Dept.
160-3-1 Bella Bella Sr.rm: Yes. Jr.rm:		\$950 plus bonus: \$950	" "	No change.
162-1 Bella Coola 803	No.	\$1000 plus bonus: \$1050	" "	No quarters. Increase recommended.
165-2-1 Boothroyd 804	Yes	\$850 plus bonus: \$900	" "	Teacher doing excellent work. Increase recommended to bring salary into line with salaries in area.
156-7-1 Campbell River 855	No	\$900 plus bonus: \$1000	" "	No quarters. Increase warranted.
20 Cape Mudge	Yes	\$900 plus bonus: \$900	" "	No change.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Day School	Teacher's Quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
158-8 Cariboo Hide 866 (Seasonal)	Leanto against school; no furnish- ings unless home made.	\$770 plus bonus	\$770 plus bonus	5-months school. Not in operation in recent years.
153-12 Chehalis 806	Yes. - 5-rm. cottage	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	No charge.
153-29 Coqualeetza 869 R.C. ✓	None	\$900 plus bonus \$950 plus bonus	\$1100 plus bonus " "	Authorized by Dept. file :153-29-1 of June 23/44.
158-9 Dense Lake 858 (Seasonal)	Top floor school room; local handmade furnishings.	\$450 plus bonus	" "	5 months school; no change.
151-5 Fort Babine 808	Res. and heater.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change.
168-12 Fort McLeod 853 (Seasonal)	None	\$360 plus bonus	" "	No change.
168-28 Gitslakdamix 810	Five rms. part of school blag. and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change.
151-13 Glen Vowell 811	Yes.	\$850 plus bonus	\$950 "	Increase recommended to bring salary in line with what is being paid in our other schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Day School: Teacher's quarters		1944-45	Proposed	REMARKS
		Salary	Salary	
168-33	Gwinaha 812	\$650 plus bonus	\$900 plus bonus	Increase recommended only if non-missionary teacher appointed.
168-28	Hartley Bay 813	\$950 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	No change.
151-9	Hazelton 814	\$850 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended to bring salary into line with other schools.
169-23	Homaleo 815	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	No change.
164-1	Inkaseep 834	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended to bring salary more in line with other Indian Schools in Agency
153-18	Katzie 816	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended when conditions warrant re-opening of school.
168-27	Kinoollith 817	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	No change.
151-18	Kispiox Sr.rm. Jr.rm.	\$900 plus bonus \$850 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus "	Increase recommended. Conditions similar to situation at Hazelton.
162-15	Kitimat Sr.rm. Jr.rm.	\$950 plus bonus \$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus "	Remote area. Suggest salary of teacher of senior room be increased.
168-18	Kitkatla 821	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Isolated school. Increase recommended.
151-14	Kitsegukla 822	\$950 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	No change.

3 rms. provided by Church in bldg. : two couches and 4 blankets provided by Dept.

None. (teacher lives in Mission house).

None.

Yes. - some furnishings belong to Dept.

Yes, 2 rms., and furnishings.

None

None (lives in Mission house)

None (live in Mission house); some furnishings purchased by Dept.

Yes, and furnishings.

Yes; few furnishings.

Yes and furnishings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
148-20 Kitselas 823	Yes and furn.	\$900 plus bonus	\$900 plus bonus	No change recommended at this time.
151-16 Kitwanga 824	Church provides accommodation.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended. Mrs. Hayhurst is well qualified teacher. Her services above average. School somewhat isolated. Salary should be same as at Kitwanga.
151-21 Kitwancool 863	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	
158-7 Klappan (Seasonal) 857	Leanto with handmade furn.	\$800 plus bonus	\$800 plus bonus	No change.
162-12 Klentu 825	None (lives in Mission house)	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended. School somewhat isolated.
153-8 Koksilah 826	None	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	Increase recommended. No quarters provided by Dept.
168-35 Lakalsay 827	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Transportation costs high. Increase recommended when certificated teacher appointed.
157-2 Masset 828 Sr. rm. Jr. rm.	Yes and furnishings.	\$950.00 plus bonus \$900.00 plus bonus	\$1000 " " \$900 " "	No change. These salaries approved vide Dept. letter No. 157-2-1 dated July 21/44.
158-3 McDams (Seasonal) 830	top school house; home-made furnishings.	\$360 plus bonus	\$350 " "	This school closed indefinitely. Majority of Indians now at Lower Post where new (3 mos.) school should be established.
168-3 Metlakatla 831	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950. " "	Increase recommended when present incumbent replaced.
151-22 Morisetown 861	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$900 " "	No change recommended. Teacher also receiving salary as field matron.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's Quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
152-11 Nainimo 832	None	\$1050 plus bonus	\$1050 plus bonus	No change
164-5 Okanagan 833	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	"	No change
158-28 Pemberton 865	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	"	No change.
164-10 Pentiction 835	None.	\$900 plus bonus	"	Increase recommended. No quarters provided. Well qualified teacher has given good service.
168-6 Port Essington 836	None. (Church quarters)	\$1000 plus bonus	"	No change.
168-2 Port Simpson Sr. rm. Jr. rm. 837	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus \$900 plus bonus	" 950 "	Increase for teacher of Junior room recommended.
156-36 Quatsino 854	None	\$900. plus bonus	"	Remote area. No quarters provided. School not in operation.
151-3 Rocher Deboile 838	Small Indian house rented by Dept.	\$900 plus bonus	"	Increase recommended. Conditions similar to Hazelton.
152-15 Seanieh 870	None	\$900 plus bonus	"	Increase recommended. No quarters provided.
165-5 Seabird Island 840	None (lives in leanto of Council house)	\$900 plus bonus	"	No increase recommended for present incumbent.
165-5-2 Seton Lake 1518	None	\$900 plus bonus	"	Increase recommended if appointment of properly qualified teacher is made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's Quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Shulus 169-13 842	None	:\$1000 plus bonus	:\$1000 plus bonus	:This salary recently approved by Dept.
Skidegate Sr. rm. 157-11 843 Jr. rm.	Yes and furnishings.	:\$950 plus bonus :\$900 plus bonus.	" "	: Remote area. Cost of living high. Increases recommended.
Skwah 153-2 - 844	Yes, and no furnishings (teacher has furn.)	:\$1100 plus bonus	"	: No change.
Sliemmon 167-24 - 845	Yes and some furn.	:\$950 plus bonus	"	: No change.
Songhees 153-21 - 847	None	:\$900 plus bonus	"	: Increase recommended. No quarters provided.
Squamish 153-6 - 848 153-22 -	No residence required.	:\$750 plus bonus	"	: No change.
St. Catherine's Prin. 158-2 (Seasonal) 851	None	:\$1000 plus bonus :\$850 plus bonus :\$900 plus bonus :\$950 plus bonus	:\$1000 plus bonus " " " " " "	: Recommend salary of Manual Training Instructor be increased. : 5 months School. No change for present.
Takla Landing (Seasonal) 163-26 - 859	None	:\$450 plus bonus	:\$450 plus bonus	: No change.
Tsartlip 153-14 859	None	:\$360 plus bonus	:\$360 plus bonus	: No change.
Ukatcho (Seasonal) 163-17 867	Leanto, and furnishings.	:\$900 plus bonus : Second classroom to be provided. :\$360 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus " " " "	: Increase recommended. : No quarters provided. : Increase recommended. : School situated in very remote area. Cost of living high.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0-11-1

Aug. 9, 1944.

AIRMAIL

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your File 1-1-3

I have to refer to your letter of June 9th regarding salaries at Indian Day Schools in this Province which was prompted by the reference made by me to the matter in my annual report.

The list of salaries provided for the academic year 1944-45 has been reviewed and, as suggested, I enclose herewith a new list in duplicate indicating certain changes for your consideration. I regret the delay in furnishing this information but it was difficult to supply it sooner owing to heavy demands on my time and the need of enquiring into the set-up at each school.

It is realized that the Department may not be in a position to allow all the increases recommended. It will be appreciated, however, if consideration could be given to the following which are listed in order of priority:-

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>	<u>Proposed Salary</u>
1. Penticton Teacher - Miss McDonald. No quarters at this school	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
2. St. Catherine's Mr. Morrison - Manual Training Instructor	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
3. Saanich (East) Teacher - Miss Finan. No quarters at this school.	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(Cont'd)

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>	<u>Proposed Salary</u>
4. Campbell River Teacher nominated - Mrs. Waywell. No quarters at this school	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
5. Bella Coola Teacher nominated - Miss Murdock. She holds a Sask. First Class Permanent Certificate. No. quarters at this school. Cost of living is high.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1050 plus bonus
6. Koksilah Understand Miss Hill, formerly of Campbell River, transferred to this school. No quarters.	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
7. Port Simpson (Junior Room) Understand Miss Keyser is being nominated for this vacancy. She holds a Sask. First Class Permanent Certificate.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus
8. Kitwanga Teacher - Mrs. Hayhurst. Highly qualified and has given excellent service.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus
9. Skidegate (Senior Room) (Junior Room) Understand United Church has nominated Mrs. Foster, a certifica- ted teacher, to one of these vacancies. This school is situated in a remote area, Cost of Living is high.	\$950 plus bonus \$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus \$950 plus bonus

I should be glad to have the Department's decision by airmail, particularly with respect to the Pentiction, St. Catherine's and Seanieh Schools.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

16th June/44.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL	TEACHER'S QUARTERS	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Abnuseht	: 7-rm. frame house, fully furnished, property of Church	: \$900 plus bonus	: \$950 plus bonus	: Remote area. Increase warranted.
Alert Bay	: Sr. rm. : None.	: \$900 plus bonus	: \$1050	: No quarters.
	: Jr. rm.	: \$900 plus bonus	: \$1000	: Increase warranted.
Alexis Creek	: Use of one-rm. Priest's house. (Redstone Meadows)	: \$1000 plus bonus	: \$1000	: Remote area. This salary already approved by Dept.
Anaham (Alexis Creek)	: Furnishings supplied by Dept.			
Bella Bella	: Use of 3-rm. Priest's house.	: \$1000 plus bonus	: \$1000	: Remote area. This salary already approved by Dept.
	: Sr. rm. : Yes.			
	: Jr. rm.	: \$950 plus bonus	: \$950	: No change.
		: \$950 plus bonus	: \$950	" "
Bella Coola	: No.	: \$1000 plus bonus	: \$1050	: No quarters. Increase recommended.
Boothroyd	: Yes			
	: Yes	: \$950 plus bonus	: \$900	: Teacher doing excellent work. Increase recommended to bring salary into line with salaries in area.
Campbell River	: No	: \$900 plus bonus	: \$1000	: No quarters. Increase warranted.
Cape Hodge	: Yes	: \$900 plus bonus	: \$900	: No change.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Cariboo Hide (Seasonal)	None to against school; no furnishings unless home made.	\$770 plus bonus	\$770 plus bonus	3-months school. Not by operation in recent year.
Chehalis	Yes. - 5-rm. cottage	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	No change.
Coqualeetza	Prot: None R.C.	\$1100 plus bonus \$1100 plus bonus	\$1100 plus bonus \$1100 "	Authorized by Dept. file 153-29-1 of June 23/44.
Deane Lake (Seasonal)	Top floor school room; local handmade furnishings.	\$450 plus bonus	\$450 "	3 months school; no change.
Fort Babine	Res. and heater.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change.
Fort McLeod (Seasonal)	None	\$360 plus bonus	\$360 "	No change.
Gitlakdamix	Five rms. part of school bldg. and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change.
Glen Vowell	Yes.	\$850 plus bonus	\$850 "	Increase recommended to bring salary in line with what is being paid in our other schools

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School: Teacher's quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Ouinaha :3 rms. provided by Church in bldg. if non-missionary teachers appointed. :two couches and 4 blankets provided by Dept.	:\$650 plus bonus	:\$900 plus bonus	Increase recommended only if non-missionary teachers appointed.
Hartley Bay :None. (teacher lives in Mission house).	:\$950 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	:No change.
Hazelton :None.	:\$850 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended to bring salary into line with other schools.
Homaleo :Yes. - some furnishings belong to Dept.	:\$1000 plus bonus	:\$1000 plus bonus	:No change.
Inkaneep :Yes, 2 rms., and furnishings.	:\$900 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended to bring salary more in line with other Indian Schools in Agency
Katsie :None	:\$900 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended when conditions warrant re-opening of school.
Kincolith :None (lives in Mission house)	:\$1000 plus bonus	:\$1000 plus bonus	:No change.
Kispiox Sr.rm. Jr.rm. :None (live in Mission house); some furnishings purchased by Dept.	:\$900 plus bonus :\$850 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus :\$900	Increase recommended. Conditions similar to situation at Hazelton.
Kitimat Sr.rm. Jr.rm. :Yes, and furnishings.	:\$950 plus bonus :\$950 plus bonus	:\$1000 plus bonus :\$950	Remote area. Suggest salary of teacher of senior room be increased.
Kitkatla :Yes; few furnishings.	:\$900 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	Isolated school. Increase recommended.
Kitsegukie :Yes and furnishings.	:\$950 plus bonus	:\$950 plus bonus	:No change.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Kiteelas	Yes and furn.	\$900 plus bonus	\$900 plus bonus	No change recommended at this time.
Kitwanga	Church provides accommodation.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended. Mrs. Hayhurst is well qualified.
Kitwanocool	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Kitwanga: Her services above School somewhat isolated. Salary should be same as at Kitwanga.
Klappan (Seasonal)	Lesnto with handmade furn.	\$800 plus bonus	\$800 plus bonus	No change.
Klestu	Home (lives in Mission house)	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended. School somewhat isolated.
Koksilah	Home	\$850 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	Increase recommended. No quarters provided by Dept. Transportation costs high.
Lakalsap	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended when certificated teacher appointed.
Masset	Yes and furnishings.	\$950.00 plus bonus \$900.00 plus bonus	\$1000 " " \$900 " "	No change. These salaries approved vide Dept. letter No. 157-2-1 dated July 21/44.
MoDams (Seasonal)	top school house; home-made furnishings.	\$360 plus bonus	\$360 " "	This school closed indefinitely. Majority of Indians now at Lower Post where new (3 mos.) school should be established.
Metlakatla	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950. " "	Increase recommended when present incumbent replaced.
Moriestown	Yes and furnishings.	\$900 plus bonus	\$900 " "	No change recommended. Teacher also receiving salary as field instron.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's Quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Manico	None	\$1050 plus bonus	\$1050 plus bonus	No change
Okasogan	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change
Pemberton	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No change.
Penticton	None.	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 "	Increase recommended. No quarters provided. Well qualified teacher has given good service. No change.
Port Essington	None. (Church quarters)	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 "	Increase for teacher of Junior room recommended.
Port Simpson Sr. rm. Jr. rm.	Yes and furnishings.	\$1000 plus bonus \$900 plus bonus	\$1000 " 950 "	Remote area. No quarters provided. School not in operation.
Quatino	None	\$900. plus bonus	\$1000 "	Increase recommended. Conditions similar to Hazelton.
Rocher De boule	Small Indian house rented by Dept.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 "	Increase recommended. No quarters provided.
Saanich	None	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 "	No increase recommended for present incumbent.
Santa Island	None (lives in leanto of Council house)	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 "	Increase recommended if appointment of properly qualified teacher is made.
Seton Lake	None	\$800 plus bonus	\$950 "	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Day School	Teacher's Quarters	1944-45 Salary	Proposed Salary	REMARKS
Shaloo	None	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus	this salary recently approved by Dep't.
Skidegate Sr. rn.	Yes and furnishings.	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000	Remote area. Cost of living high. Increases recommended.
Skidegate Jr. rn.		\$900 plus bonus.	\$950	
Skwah	Yes, and no furnishings (teacher has furn.)	\$1100 plus bonus	\$1100	No change.
St. James	Yes and some furn.	\$950 plus bonus	\$950	No change.
Songhees	None	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000	Increase recommended. No quarters provided.
Squamish	No residence required.	\$750 plus bonus	\$750	No change.
St. Catherine's Prim.	None	\$1000 plus bonus \$850 plus bonus \$900 plus bonus \$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus \$850 \$900 \$1000	Recommend salary of Manual Training Instructor be increased.
Tablten (Seasonal)	None (Lives in old church cabin)	\$450 plus bonus	\$450 plus bonus	5 months School. No change for present.
Takla Landing (Seasonal)	None	\$360 plus bonus	\$360 plus bonus	No change.
Teartilly	None	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus	Increase recommended.
Ulnateho (Seasonal)	Leanto, and furnishings.	Second classroom to be provided. \$360 plus bonus	\$900 \$400	No quarters provided. Increase recommended. School situated in very remote area. Cost of living high.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

1-1-3

IF YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 0-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 9, 1944.

AIRMAIL

School

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your File 1-1-3

I have to refer to your letter of June 9th regarding salaries at Indian Day Schools in this Province which was prompted by the reference made by me to the matter in my annual report.

The list of salaries provided for the academic year 1944-45 has been reviewed and, as suggested, I enclose herewith a new list in duplicate indicating certain changes for your consideration. I regret the delay in furnishing this information but it was difficult to supply it sooner owing to heavy demands on my time and the need of enquiring into the set-up at each school.

It is realized that the Department may not be in a position to allow all the increases recommended. It will be appreciated, however, if consideration could be given to the following which are listed in order of priority:-

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>	<u>Proposed Salary</u>
1. Penticton Teacher - Miss McDonald. No quarters at this school	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
2. St. Catherine's Mr. Morrison - Manual Training Instructor	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
3. Saanich (East) Teacher - Miss Finan. No quarters at this school.	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(Cont'd)

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>	<u>Proposed Salary</u>
4. Campbell River Teacher nominated - Mrs. Waywell. No quarters at this school	\$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
5. Bella Coola Teacher nominated - Miss Murdock. She holds a Sask. First Class Permanent Certificate. No. quarters at this school. Cost of living is high.	\$1000 plus bonus	\$1050 plus bonus
6. Koksilah Understand Miss Hill, formerly of Campbell River, transferred to this school. No quarters.	\$950 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus
7. Port Simpson (Junior Room) Understand Miss Keyser is being nominated for this vacancy. She holds a Sask. First Class Permanent Certificate.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus
8. Kitwanga Teacher - Mrs. Hayhurst. Highly qualified and has given excellent service.	\$900 plus bonus	\$950 plus bonus
9. Skidegate (Senior Room) (Junior Room) Understand United Church has nominated Mrs. Foster, a certifica- ted teacher, to one of these vacancies. This school is situated in a remote area, Cost of Living is high.	\$950 plus bonus \$900 plus bonus	\$1000 plus bonus \$950 plus bonus

I should be glad to have the Department's decision by airmail, particularly with respect to the Penticton, St. Catherine's and Saanich Schools.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. Mackay

D.M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, August 11, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

On this file you will find Commissioner MacKay's letter of August 9. You will remember that we wrote to him on June 9, suggesting that he submit a revision of the salaries of the day school teachers in British Columbia.

The amount involved to cover all the increases recommended on the attached list by Commissioner MacKay is \$3,790.00 for basic salary. In addition, of course, there would be the bonus.

To handle only the increases mentioned on the two pages of Commissioner MacKay's letter would involve an amount of \$650.00.

Both amounts - \$3,790 and \$650 - are annual amounts. For the balance of the current fiscal year we would only require to spend seven tenths of these amounts, which would mean 7/10 of \$3,790 and 7/10 of \$650.

I have today reviewed our expenditures under the headings of Salaries and Bonus for the three months of April, May and June and I feel certain that the appropriation provided in the current year's estimates is sufficiently large to handle all the increases suggested by Commissioner MacKay. I have not replied to his letter as I thought it advisable to have your opinion before doing so. If you wish to let the matter stand until I return on Friday or Saturday, I will discuss it further with you.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 11, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.


On this file you will find Commissioner MacKay's letter of August 9. You will remember that we wrote to him on June 9, suggesting that he submit a revision of the salaries of the day school teachers in British Columbia.

The amount involved to cover all the increases recommended on the attached list by Commissioner MacKay is \$3,790.00 for basic salary. In addition, of course, there would be the bonus.

To handle only the increases mentioned on the two pages of Commissioner MacKay's letter would involve an amount of \$650.00.

Both amounts - \$3,790 and \$650 - are annual amounts. For the balance of the current fiscal year we would only require to spend seven tenths of these amounts, which would mean 7/10 of \$3,790 and 7/10 of \$650.

I have today reviewed our expenditures under the headings of Salaries and Bonus for the three months of April, May and June and I feel certain that the appropriation provided in the current year's estimates is sufficiently large to handle all the increases suggested by Commissioner MacKay. I have not replied to his letter as I thought it advisable to have your opinion before doing so. If you wish to let the matter stand until I return on Friday or Saturday, I will discuss it further with you.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

1-1-3

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 10, 1944.

AIRMAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 1-1-3

Further to my airmail letter of the 9th instant, I beg to advise that it was my intention to include the Campbell River Day School with the three schools mentioned in the last paragraph regarding which an early decision would be appreciated. I may say that the applicant for this school is Mrs. Waywell, a well qualified and experienced teacher whose services should be secured if possible. As there are no quarters provided by the Department at Campbell River, it is considered that the increase recommended is indicated.

D.M. MacKay

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

CONFIRMATION

Ottawa August 14 1944

Hajor D M MacKAY Indian Commissioner for British Columbia
Vancouver British Columbia

REVISED SALARY SCHEDULE CONTAINED IN YOUR LETTERS
OF AUGUST NINE AND TEN ACCEPTABLE TO THE
DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED

[Signature]
Phoned to: D.J.H.

R A Hoey

Phoned by
N.D.—G. F. 4c.
10M pads of 100-5-41 (423)
H.Q. 82-20-5.

Time 3.45 P.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, for deposit to the credit of the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of Grouard:

Vermilion	\$ 444.60
Sturgeon Lake	555.82
Joussard	746.65
Grouard	490.30
Wabasca R.C.	667.53

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MA
Rt. Rev. U. Langlois, O.M.I.,
Bishop of Grouard,
Grouard, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, for deposit to the credit of the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of Mackenzie:

Fort Resolution	\$ 296.59
Providence Mission	452.20
Holy Angels	324.82
Aklavik R.C.	151.05

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MAH

Rt. Rev. J. Trocellier, O.M.I.,
Vicar-Apostolic of Mackenzie,
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$328.83 for the Albany Indian Residential School is being forwarded to you.

The Department has not yet received the June quarter return of the Fort George R.C. School. As soon as it is received the regular per capita grant and the extra grant will be paid.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MAH
Rt. Rev. H. Belleau, O.M.I.,
Vicar-Apostolic of James Bay,
Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$1120.15 for the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.W. Brown,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

MA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Dear Miss Lang:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Birtle\$ 790.80
Cecilia Jeffrey 1004.84

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Indians Secretary,
Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St.,
Toronto 1, Ont.

JFH

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.


Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$1876.08 for the Spanish Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G.A. Primeau, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$798.86 for the Gordon's Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. W.H.B. Scharpe,
Treasurer of the Synod,
Synod Office,
Regina, Sask.

1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$470.94 for the Kuper Island Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1704
Rev. John Camirand,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kuper Island,
via Chemainus, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$1200.00 for the Lejac School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MSH
Rev. A.R. Simpson,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Lejac, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 7, 1944.

Dear Sister:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$450 for the Squamish Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1774
Sister Alix,
Principal,
Squamish Indian Residential School,
North Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Dear Sister:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$650.51 for the Fort William Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1777
Sister Carmen,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Fort William, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Dear Sister:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$856.30 for the Youville Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Sister Rose Vincent,
Principal,
Youville Indian Residential School,
St. Albert, Alta.

MA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to the Treasurer of the United Church of Canada:

Alberni	\$ 1801.81
Brampton	986.89
Edmonton	801.03
Morley	883.94
Mount Elgin	781.58
Norway House	777.80

Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to the Treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Church of Canada:

File Hills	\$ 686.13
Portage la Prairie	888.80
Fort Simpson	285.00
Round Lake	537.88

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1707
Rev. Geo. Doray, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (Ser 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-5, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-5

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Cross Lake	\$ 702.66
Gay	781.58
Beauval	569.99

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1707
Rt. Rev. M. Lajeunesse, O.M.I.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (Ser 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-5, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Cariboo	\$ 874.45
Christie	755.28
Kamloops	2137.50
Kootenay	637.45
Sechelt	572.58
St. Mary's Mission	1312.50

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MA

Rev. J. Scannell, O.M.I.,
St. Joseph's Rectory,
151 Laurier Ave. East,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Aklavik C.E.	\$ 239.69
Alert Bay	1472.99
Chapleau	532.61
Lac la Ronge	750.00
Moose Fort	586.04
Onion Lake (St. Alban's)...	385.90
Old Sun	720.00
St. Cyprian	330.37
St. Paul's	1008.03
Shingwauk Home	872.13
Sioux Lookout	999.60
Whitefish Lake	206.55

The June quarter returns of the Elkhorn and Wabasca C.E. Schools have not yet been received. The special grant for these schools for March and June will be paid when the June quarter returns arrive.

Yours truly,

1/20A
The General Treasurer,
M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3


Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Very Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Cowessess	\$ 675.00
Fort Alexander	750.48
Fort Frances	618.07
Kenora	634.95
McIntosh	786.07
Muscovequan	787.50
Pine Creek	842.95
Qu'Appelle	1875.00
Sandy Bay	712.50
St. Philips	525.00

Yours truly,



 Very Reverend M. Lavigne, O.M.I., Supt. of Welfare & Training.
 Provincial,
 340 Provencher Avenue,
 St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Very Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. Cheques for the following amounts are being forwarded to you:

Blue Quills	\$1050.00
Blood	1050.00
Crowfoot	562.50
Dusk Lake	1298.02
Ermineskin	1050.00
Onion Lake R.C.	858.63
Sacred Heart	375.00
Thunderchild	779.39

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Very Reverend A. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
9916 - 110th Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$961.50 for the Mohawk Institute is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.W. Snell,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

MS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
September 8, 1944.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools, it has been decided to pay the first half of this grant, which is based on the average attendance for the March and June quarters of 1944. A cheque for \$1114.64 for St. George's Residential School is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten initials]
Rev. C.F. Hives,
Principal,
St. George's Indian Residential School,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

208 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

AS
Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

September 11th,
1944



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re - Your File 1-1-3

I am acknowledging receipt of your letter of September 8th in Dr. Dorey's absence from the office.

We also acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the amounts mentioned in your letter, being payment of the first half of the special grant of \$15.00 per capita to Indian Residential Schools, - both to those under the Board of Home Missions and those under The Woman's Missionary Society.

Yours sincerely,

Mabel L. Turner

Secretary to Dr. Dorey

MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



BISHOP'S RESIDENCE
McLENNAN, ALBERTA
CANADA

1-1-3

SEPTEMBER 15, 1944

Handwritten initials

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A, O N T.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I am in receipt of your kind letter of the 7th instant advising me of the Department's decision to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to residential schools.

I wish to thank you for the remittances you have just made to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, for deposit to the credit of the Roman Catholic episcopal Corporation of Grouard.

This special grant is appreciated deeply and will render great service under present conditions where the cost of living is so high.

With best regards, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Handwritten signature: J. Langlois, O.M.I.

Vic. Apostolic of Grouard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Schools

1-1-3

Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ontario,
September 27, 1944.

Dear Mr. Hoey,

In reply to your letter of the 7th (File 1-1-3),
this is to advise you that we received the first half
of the special grant which you sent to us in the form
of your cheque for \$1876.08.

We are indeed grateful for this bonus and appreciate
it sincerely. Thank you for this consideration.

Yours very truly,

C.A. Primeau
(Rev.) C.A. Primeau, S.J.
Principal.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Edmonton Sept 30 1944

1-1-3



M.H.

Very Dear Sir

I have your letter 1-1-3 of the 7th Inst. I am very pleased with the decision taken by the Department to allow a special grant of \$15 per capita for the current calendar year to our residential schools.

Thanks for having forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, the credit allowed for our four residential schools.

Yours very truly

M.J. Trocellier

M.J. Trocellier
Bishop of Adramyte
Vicar Ap. of McKenzie
Fort Smith N.W.T.

R.A. Hoey Esq.
Supt Welfare & Training
Dept of Mines and Resources
Ottawa Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa,
November 29, 1944.

Dear Father Scannell:

With reference to your telephone request,
I enclose statement showing the manner in which
per capita allowances have been paid since 1932.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Very Reverend J. Scannell,
17 Graham Street,
Ottawa East, Ont.

Loop

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Manner in which per capita allowances
have been paid since 1932

Calendar year 1932

10% deduction from regular per capita rate

Calendar years 1933 and 1934

15% deduction from regular per capita rate

Calendar years 1935, 1936, 1937 and 1938

5% deduction from regular per capita rate

Calendar years 1939 and 1940

No deductions

Calendar years 1941, 1942 and 1943

Paid at 92.24% of authorized pupilage,
plus special grant at the rate of \$10
per capita, based on average attendance.

Calendar year 1944

Paid for total authorized pupilage at
regular per capita rate, plus special
payment at rate of \$15 per capita,
based on average attendance.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

COPY 1-1-3
Orig. on.....153-1-1

Ottawa, March 16, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

This Branch is in receipt of a letter from Reverend George Dorey, D.D., Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, requesting that the per capita rate at the Alberni Residential School be increased from \$170.00 to \$180.00 per annum. I understand that Dr. Dorey also spoke to Mr. Jackson regarding this matter.

There has been no radical change in the basic per capita rate at Indian residential schools since 1931. At that time certain basic rates were established at all residential schools and the rate at the Alberni School was set at \$170.00 per capita, while the rate at the Christie School, which is also on Vancouver Island but is more inaccessible, was placed at \$180.00. Dr. Dorey has pointed out to me that while, geographically, Christie appears more inaccessible, as a matter of fact it costs the United Church practically the same rate to ship their supplies to Alberni. Taking everything into consideration, I would appreciate receiving the Minister's approval to increase the per capita rate at Alberni from \$170.00 to \$180.00 per annum, effective January 1, 1945.

At this time it might be interesting for you to have a review of the per capita structure at Indian residential schools. An Order-in-Council, passed on October 22, 1932, authorized the per capita grant method of financing what is now known as "Indian Residential Schools". At that time per capita grants

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

varied from \$60.00 to \$145.00 and the average grant for the succeeding twenty years was \$84.00.

In response to a request from the Churches for larger grants for residential schools, the Department in 1911 prepared a schedule by geographic divisions and types of buildings and a formal agreement was made between the Department and the management of the residential schools. This agreement was in effect from April 1, 1911, to April 1, 1916. The average grant during that period was \$115.00.

In 1919 a bonus or flat increase of \$10.00 on the basic rate was allowed all residential schools and in 1921 an additional \$10.00, or a total bonus of \$20.00, made the average rate for all residential schools in Canada \$135.00. In 1924 this bonus was incorporated in the regular scale of grants. In January, 1926, there was another upward revision and an effort was made to deal more fairly with the small school, also the school remote from markets and the school where farming and other facilities were inadequate. This particular revision was continued for five years, and by 1931 the average per capita grant paid to Indian residential schools in Canada amounted to \$172.00. Owing to economic conditions existing following the year 1930, the per capita rate was reduced by 10%, or, in other words, the average per capita grant in Canada for 1932-33 was approximately \$155.00. A further 5% deduction was made during the years 1933-34 and 1934-35, bringing the average to \$147.00.

PP

In 1935-36 and subsequent years the 15% deduction was restored, bringing the average per capita rate back to the same as existed in 1931-32, namely approximately \$172.00. As a result of representations made by the Churches co-operating with the Department in the operation of residential schools, a special payment of \$10.00 per capita, over and above the regular per capita rate, was made for the calendar year 1942 and a similar amount for 1943. For the year 1944 this special allowance was increased to \$15.00. ¹⁴⁴⁵

PP

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 23, 1945.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The following advances are being made on
the March quarter earnings of the schools mentioned:-

Alberni	-	\$5,000.00
Brandon	-	2,000.00
Edmonton	-	2,500.00
Morley	-	2,000.00
Mount Elgin	-	2,000.00
Norway House	-	2,000.00
Round Lake	-	1,500.00
File Hills	-	2,500.00
Portage la Prairie	-	2,000.00
Port Simpson	-	700.00

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2B, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 23, 1945.

Dear Sir:

The following advances are being made on the March quarter per capita earnings of the residential schools mentioned:-

MP

Aklavik	-	\$1,000.00
Alert Bay	-	3,000.00
Carcross	-	1,500.00
Chapleau	-	1,800.00
Elkhorn	-	3,000.00
Lae la Ronge	-	3,500.00
Moose Port	-	900.00
Old Sun's	-	2,000.00
Onion Lake	-	2,000.00
St. Cyprian	-	900.00
St. Paul's	-	2,000.00
Shingwauk Home	-	2,000.00
Sioux Lookout	-	2,000.00

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

The General Treasurer,
Missionary Society,
Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto, 5, Ont.

COPY SENT TO DR. ALDERWOOD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 23, 1945.

Dear Father Beuglet:

The Department is forwarding the following advances on the March quarter earnings of the schools mentioned:-

Grouard	-	\$2,000.00
Joussard	-	3,000.00
Sturgeon Lake	-	1,500.00
Vermilion	-	1,000.00
Wabasca	-	1,500.00

The cheques will be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, Alberta.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. L. Beuglet, O.M.I.,
Administrator, Diocese of Grouard,
McLennan, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 23, 1945.

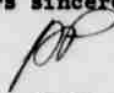
Dear Bishop Trocellier:

The Department is forwarding the following advances on the March quarter earnings of the schools mentioned:-

Aklavik	-	-	\$ 700.00
Fort Resolution	-	-	1,000.00
Holy Angels	-	-	1,000.00
Providence Mission	-	-	1,000.00

The cheques will be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Edmonton, Alberta.

Yours sincerely,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Rev. J. Trocellier, O.M.I.,
Fort Smith, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1-1-3
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Schools

Attention of Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

April 2nd,
1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Phelan: Your File No. 1-1-3

I received your letter of March 23rd, advising that advances were being made on the March quarter earnings of the Residential Schools conducted under the auspices of the United Church. We are very glad to have these advances, the cheques for which reached us to-day.

Yours sincerely,

R. Dorey

MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, April 25, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

For your information I wish to advise you that provision has been made in the current year's appropriation for payment to the Indian residential schools of a bonus of \$15.00 per capita. This amount is over and above the regular per capita rate and is computed on the same basis as the per capita, namely, the average attendance, as shown by the returns received from the residential schools at the end of the March, June, September and December quarters.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WALKERTON, May 31st, 1945.

To the Rural School Secretaries:

For the coming school year there will still be a very definite shortage of teachers. If advertising in a widely circulated paper like The Globe and Mail brings no results consult your local inspector, who, if necessary, will recommend that Temporary Permits be granted to suitable persons.

School Boards would be well advised not to dispense with the services of teachers who are giving satisfactory service as they are not easily replaced. Teachers must notify boards by June 1st if they wish to terminate their services at the end of June. This also applies to boards wishing to dispense with the services of teachers. When engaging experienced teachers it is always advisable to obtain confidential statements from their former inspectors.

It might be of some assistance when considering the salary of your teacher for 1945-46 to know the present trend of salaries. Below is a list of the average salaries paid to rural teachers in this Inspectorate at the beginning of each school year since 1931.

September	1931	\$915	1935	601	1939	758	1943	\$1,058.
	1932	814	1936	623	1940	768	1944	1,153.
	1933	664	1937	654	1941	837	1945	1,271
	1934	625	1938	704	1942	955		

Salaries are continuing on the up-grade. The average for the coming year will probably be \$1,300. Three School Boards have already engaged teachers for next year at \$1500. If a new teacher is required, the earlier the Board advertises the less likelihood there is of difficulty in obtaining the services of one.

A questionnaire concerning your teacher for next year is inclosed. Contract forms have been mailed to each secretary this month.

Yours very truly,

J. M. Game

J. M. Game, I.P.S.
A. A. Gilroy, I.P.S.

N.B. School Boards considering the wiring of their schools may have plans and specifications prepared, at no cost, by the Provincial Hydro Commission by writing to the school inspectors' office. These plans are approved for grant purposes by the Department of Education. Other plans may not meet the required standards.

J.M.G.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

J. M. G. I. B.A., B. PAED.
INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS
WATERLOO, ONTARIO

1-1-3

W. P. [Signature]

December 3rd, 1945.



W. S. Arnell, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. Arnell:

For some time I have been intending to write you concerning the salaries being paid to the teachers in the Indian schools. At the present time it is extremely difficult and often impossible to obtain the services of teachers in the white schools even when salaries of \$1500.00 and \$1800.00 are offered. I am inclosing a circular showing the average salaries paid in my rural schools during the past years. I wish to recommend that your Department seriously consider raising the stipend of the Indian school teachers in the very near future. Unless something is done shortly it will be impossible to continue staffing these schools with teachers having the necessary qualifications. It is actually a fact even now that teachers with the lowest qualifications are not being attracted to the Indian schools.

Yours very truly,

J. M. Game
J. M. Game

Incl.
JMG/B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Ottawa, January 9, 1946.


Memorandum:


MR. HOEY.

In paying the per capita grants for the quarter ended September 30, we allowed more than the authorized pupilage at some schools and the Auditor has drawn our attention to the fact that we did not obtain your approval. I regret that this occurred.

Under the circumstances, I would appreciate it if you would now approve the following payments that have been made:-

<u>School</u>	<u>Authorized pupilage</u>	<u>Paid at</u>
Beauval	80	82.52
Duck Lake	175	185.29
Sioux Lookout	135	139.82
Qu'Appelle	250	254
Muscowequan	105	112.48

APPROVED:

 Director of Indian Affairs.


 Philip Phelan,
 Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.


Dear Bishop Belleau:

The following advances are being made on the
March quarter per capita earnings:

Albany	-	\$1,200.00
Fort George R.C.		500.00

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


Rt. Rev. H. Belleau, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of James Bay,
Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.


Dear Father Beuglet:

The following advances are being made
on the March Quarter per capita earnings of the
schools mentioned:-

Wabasca	-	\$2,600.00
Vermilion	-	2,300.00
Sturgeon Lake	-	2,600.00
Joussard	-	2,600.00
Grouard	-	2,600.00

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


Rev. L. Beuglet, O.M.I.,
McLennan, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.

Dear Bishop Lajeunesse:

The following advances are being made on the March quarter per capita earnings of the under-mentioned schools:-

Guy	-	\$4,000.00
Beauval	-	3,000.00
Gross Lake	-	3,500.00

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

MP
Right Rev. M. Lajeunesse, O.M.I.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.


Dear Madam:

The following advances are being made
on the March Quarter per capita earnings of the schools
conducted under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church:-

Birtle	-	\$3,000.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	-	4,500.00

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


The Secretary,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
Room 800 - 100 Adelaide Street,
Toronto, 1, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.

Dear Bishop Trocellier:

The following advances are being made on the March Quarter per capita earnings of the schools mentioned:-

Providence Mission	-	\$2,000.00
Fort Resolution	-	1,600.00
Aklavik	-	1,300.00
Holy Angels	-	2,000.00

Cheques for the above will be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Most Rev. J. Trocellier, O.M.I., D.D.,
Bishop of Mackenzie,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The following advances are being made on the March
Quarter per capita earnings:-

1.
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada:

Alberni	-	\$8,000.00
Morley	-	2,600.00
Edmonton	-	3,000.00
Norway House	-	2,600.00
Brandon	-	4,000.00
Mount Elgin	-	3,700.00

2.
Treasurer, Women's Missionary Society-

Port Simpson	-	700.00
Round Lake	-	2,000.00
File Hills	-	2,900.00
Portage la Prairie	-	2,700.00

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.

Dear Miss Evans:

The following advances are being made on the March quarter per capita earnings of the schools conducted under the auspices of the M.S.C.C.:-

Carcross	-	\$2,500.00
Aklavik	-	1,200.00
Alert Bay	-	3,500.00
Whitefish Lake	-	1,000.00
Wabasca	-	1,500.00
St. Paul's	-	3,400.00
St. Cyprian	-	800.00
Old Sun's	-	3,000.00
St. Alban's	-	3,600.00
Las la Ronge	-	3,800.00
Elkhorn	-	3,500.00
Sioux Lookout	-	4,200.00
Shingwauk	-	3,500.00
Moose Fort	-	3,000.00
Chapleau	-	1,500.00
Fort George	-	700.00

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Miss E. Evans,
Accountant, M.S.C.C.,
The Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

COPY SENT TO DR. ALDERWOOD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADA

FILE NO.

9/3/10

9/2/11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, September 9, 1946.

MEMORANDUM SUPERINTENDENT OF WELFARE AND TRAINING,

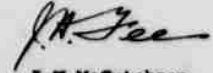
School Teachers' Salary Rates.

I would direct your attention to Treasury Board Minute P.C.1/3087 of August 30, 1946, which establishes the new consolidated salary rates to be applied to new employees and continuing employees as at September 1, 1946.

Paragraph 7 reads as follows:- "On and after September 1, 1946, an appointee assigned to a classification involving a salary rate or salary rates of less than \$1,620 per annum, shall be assigned at a rate in the range established in accordance with the terms of subparagraph (b) of Paragraph (2), regardless of his status under the definition of head of household laid down by Order in Council of August 26, 1941, P.C.6702, as amended."

I take this to mean that all new appointees come under the class to receive the percentage bonus. Continuing employees will come under the flat rate (or partial bonus) or the percentage bonus according to what they were paid previously.

The consolidated salary rates appropriate to the present basic salary rates are taken from the schedule, but converted to a monthly rate, as per attached schedule.


L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHW/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

COPY

SCHEDULE

BASIC SALARY RATE
AT AUGUST 1,
1946.

CONSOLIDATED SALARY RATE AT
SEPTEMBER 1, 1946
FLAT RATE OR PERCENTAGE
PARTIAL BONUS BONUS

\$420	-	\$35 per month	\$744 - \$62 per mo.	\$528 - \$44 per month
450	-	37.50 "	768 - 64 "	564 - 47 "
480	-	40 "	804 - 67 "	600 - 50 "
540	-	45 "	864 - 72 "	672 - 56 "
600	-	50 "	924 - 77 "	756 - 63 "
660	-	55 "	984 - 82 "	828 - 69 "
720	-	60 "	1044 - 87 "	900 - 75 "
780	-	65 "	1104 - 92 "	972 - 81 "
840	-	70 "	1164 - 97 "	1044 - 87 "
900	-	75 "	1224 - 102 "	1128 - 94 "
960	-	80 "	1284 - 107 "	1200 - 100 "
1020	-	85 "	1344 - 112 "	1272 - 106 "
1080	-	90 "	1404 - 117 "	1344 - 112 "
1140	-	95 "	1464 - 122 "	1416 - 118 "
1200	-	100 "	1524 - 127 "	1500 - 125 "
1260	-	105 "	1584 - 132 "	1572 - 131 "
1320	-	110 "	1644 - 137 "	-
1380	-	115 "	1704 - 142 "	-
1440	-	120 "	1764 - 147 "	-
1500	-	125 "	1824 - 152 "	-
1560	-	130 "	1884 - 157 "	-
1620	-	135 "	1944 - 162 "	-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 14 November 1946.



Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

As you are aware, the teachers in the Indian Day Schools for the past few years have been affected by the general order which did not permit the payment of salaries to temporary Civil servants previous to Christmas.

It is a regular practice in White schools and was the practice in this Department for a great many years to issue the December salary cheques of the teachers in Indian Schools so that they would be received by the teachers on or about December 21st.

In view of the scarcity of teachers at the present time, we have had great difficulty in securing teachers for many of our Indian schools. All of the teachers are aware of the fact that in White schools their salary is paid previous to Christmas and if we continue to follow the same practice as in recent years, it will cause us additional difficulty in securing qualified teachers.

In view of the above, I would appreciate it if arrangements can be made to pay the salaries of all teachers in our Indian Day Schools on or about December 21st, 1946.

AR

Two copies retained by C.T.O.

[Signature]
Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1-1-3 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 20 November 1946.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Teachers in the Indian Day Schools for the past few years have been affected by the general order which did not permit the payment of salaries to temporary Civil servants previous to Christmas.

It is a regular practice in White schools and was the practice in this Branch for a great many years, to issue the December salary cheques of the teachers in Indian Schools so that they would be received by the teachers on or about December 21st.

In view of the scarcity of teachers at the present time, we have had great difficulty in securing teachers for many of our Indian schools. All of the teachers are aware of the fact that in White schools their salary is paid previous to Christmas and if we continue to follow the same practice as in recent years, it will cause us additional difficulty in securing qualified teachers.

In view of the above, I would appreciate it if arrangements could be made to pay the salaries of all teachers in our Indian Day Schools on or about December 21st, 1946. I am advised by Mr. McCutcheon that representations will have to be made to the Treasury Board.

Handwritten initials: JN, AR

Handwritten signature
DIRECTOR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Ottawa, November 27, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

The per capita allowance to Residential Schools was reduced by 10% during the fiscal year 1932-33. This reduction was increased to 15% in the fiscal years 1933-34 and 1934-35.

A restoration of 10% took place in the fiscal year 1935-36 and the remaining 5% was returned in the fiscal year 1939-40.

An extra allowance of \$10.00 over and above the regular per capita grant, based on the average attendance, was paid for the calendar years 1941, 1942 and 1943 and an extra amount of \$15.00 for the calendar years 1944, 1945 and 1946.

Manual Training Instructor's Grants

Provision was made in the Main and Supplementary Estimates for the fiscal years 1945-46 and 1946-47 for the payment of allowances towards the salaries of manual training instructors whose qualifications meet the requirements of the Department. In the appropriation for the fiscal year 1947-48 provision is being made for the payment of practically the whole salaries.

Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

Handwritten signature and initials



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3

Ottawa, November 29th, 1946.

Mr. Hoey.

In your memorandum of the 20th instant it is suggested that perhaps representations should be made to Treasury Board on behalf of teachers in Indian Day Schools to permit their being paid December salary before Christmas.

School teachers appear to be in exactly the same position as other temporary employees of the Dominion Government and there would seem to be a matter of general policy involved in that apparently pre-Christmas spending is not to be encouraged. It is realized that provincial public school teachers usually receive the December salary cheques at the completion of the term which occurs before Christmas but an early payment in their case is made to facilitate closing the books for audit prior to the end of the calendar year. In any event it would not appear that receiving the salary cheque on the 21st or 31st of December will make much difference in the actual securing of qualified teachers.

Handwritten signature
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Shubenacadie	180.00	15.00	10.00	\$205.00

QUEBEC

Fort George C.E.	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Fort George R.C.	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00

ONTARIO

Albany	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Chapleau	160.00	15.00	30.00	205.00
Fort Frances	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Fort William	150.00	15.00	15.00	180.00
Kenora	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
McIntosh	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Mohawk Institute	160.00	15.00	20.00	195.00
Moose Fort	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Shingwauk	160.00	15.00	30.00	205.00
Sioux Lookout	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Spanish	160.00	15.00	30.00	205.00

MANITOBA

Birtle	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Brandon	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
Cross Lake	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Elkhorn	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Fort Alexander	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Pine Creek	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MANITOBA (Cont'd)

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Portage la Prairie	165.00	15.00	35.00	\$215.00
Sandy Bay	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00

SASKATCHEWAN

Beauval	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Cowessess	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Duck Lake	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
File Hills	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Gordon's	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Guy	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Lac la Ronge	200.00	15.00	25.00	240.00
Muscowequan	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Onion Lake R.C.	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Onion Lake C.E.	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Qu'Appelle	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Round Lake	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
St. Philips	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Thunderchild	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00

ALBERTA

Blood	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Blue Quills	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Crowfoot	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Edmonton	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Ermineskin	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Grouard	200.00	15.00	45.00	260.00
Holy Angels	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Joussard	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Morley	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ALBERTA (CONT'D)

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Old Sun's	165.00	15.00	30.00	\$210.00
St. Cyprian	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
St. Paul's	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Sacred Heart	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Sturgeon Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Vermilion	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Wabasca C.E.	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Wabasca R.C.	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Whitefish Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Youville	180.00	15.00	10.00	205.00

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik C.E.	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Aklavik R.C.	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Ft. Resolution	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Providence Mission	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00

YUKON

Carcross	250.00	15.00	50.00	315.00
----------	--------	-------	-------	--------

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Alberni	180.00	15.00	30.00	225.00
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	10.00	205.00
Cariboo	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Christie	180.00	15.00	40.00	235.00
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	10.00	195.00
Kootenay	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Kuper Island	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA (Cont'd)

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Lejac	170.00	15.00	35.00	\$220.00
Port Simpson	180.00	15.00	50.00	245.00
St. Mary's Mission	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Sechelt	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00
Squamish	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
St. George's	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Please return
File to Room 503

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, December 4, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HEARY,

Increased per Capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools

Further to our meeting on Monday morning, I submit herewith recommendations of this Service for increased grants to Indian Residential Schools.

Where at all possible, these have been based upon Auditors' reports. Where recent auditors' reports have not been available, we have settled the amount by placing the school in the same category as other schools in the same geographic locality. For example, in the Far North, we have recommended an increased grant of \$50.00 for Fort George C.E., Fort George R.C., Moose Fort, Aklavik C.E., Aklavik R.C., Fort Resolution and Providence Mission. This brings the total grant for these schools to \$265.00 per pupil. The only school exceeding this amount is the Carcross School in the Yukon, for which we have recommended a grant of \$315.00.

In accordance with your recommendations, we have endeavoured to keep this emergency grant to a reasonable figure. As it now stands the increased sum required in the Estimates would be \$248,350.00.

Encl.

add 8225
ning & change
in H.W.T. +
total 256575

Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WAP
WAP
WAP

Ottawa, December 6, 1946.

MEMORANDUM:

- The Acting Deputy Minister -

Re: Increased Per Capita Grants for Indian Residential Schools -

I am sending forward herewith a statement relating to the marginally noted subject received by me from the Superintendent of Welfare and Training.

The utmost care has been exercised by the officials of the Welfare and Training Division in the preparation of this statement. A thorough review of the audit reports received from residential schools in recent years has been undertaken. I am personally disposed to think that the recommendations submitted by Colonel Neary are on the whole as fair, as equitable and as liberal as can be made at this time. It is a matter, however, that you will no doubt be anxious to discuss with the Minister. The officials of the Welfare and Training Division and myself would be glad to discuss the matter more fully with you personally at any time at your convenience.

[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Pupilage at Res. Sch.

R.C = 5380
CofE = 2000
U.C = 950
Presby = 260

Note Honey House and
(150) but Elgin not included
(105) in above figures

Estimate
1947-48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

W. Johnston
 This should go on file
 re raising per capita
 rates *WT* $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{20}{1}$

NOVA SCOTIA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Shubenacadie	180.00	15.00	\$195.00	240 (avg 46)

180
1-1-3

- ✓ Prepare pattern of issue.
 Wells - Electricity - Heating -
- ✓ Letter re authority to principals
- ✓ Find vitamin deficiency diet details.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

QUEBEC

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Fort George C.E.	200.00	15.00	\$215.00	— 560 Jan 46
Fort George R.C.	200.00	15.00	215.00	— W report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ONTARIO

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Albany	200.00	15.00	\$215.00	- <i>200 report</i>
Cecilia Jeffrey	165.00	15.00	180.00	<i>255 (Aug 45)</i>
Chapleau	160.00	15.00	175.00	<i>239 (Jan 46)</i>
Fort Frances	165.00	15.00	180.00	<i>- 235 (Nov 45)</i>
Fort William (<i>none</i>)	150.00	15.00	165.00	<i>- 201 (Jan 45)</i>
Kenora	165.00	15.00	180.00	<i>- 251 (Oct 45)</i>
McIntosh	165.00	15.00	180.00	<i>- 176 (Aug 45)</i>
Mohawk Institute	160.00	15.00	175.00	<i>- 258 (May 46)</i>
Moose Fort	200.00	15.00	215.00	<i>- 213 (Dec 43)</i>
Mount Flin <i>closed</i>	160.00	15.00	175.00	
Shingwauk	160.00	15.00	175.00	<i>- 189 (Jan 46)</i>
Sioux Lookout	165.00	15.00	180.00	<i>- 186 (Jan 46)</i>
Spanish	160.00	15.00	175.00	<i>Girls = 204 (Aug 45) Boys = 224 "</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MANITOBA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Birtle	170.00	15.00	\$185.00	- 297 (Mar 46)
Brandon	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 208 (Mar 46)
Cross Lake House	175.00	15.00	190.00	- 192 (Dec 43)
Elkhorn	170.00	15.00	185.00	274 (Jan 46)
Fort Alexander	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 216 (Apr 46)
Norway House House	175.00	15.00	190.00	
Pine Creek	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 186 (Aug 44)
Portage la Prairie	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 263 (Mar 46)
Sandy Bay	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 166 (Mar 46)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

SASKATCHEWAN

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Beauval	180.00	15.00	\$195.00	no report
Cowessess	165.00	15.00	180.00	210 (July 46)
Duck Lake	170.00	15.00	185.00	202 (Jan 45)
File Hills	165.00	15.00	180.00	219 (Jan 45)
Gordon's	170.00	15.00	185.00	218 (Feb 45)
Guy	175.00	15.00	190.00	no report
Lac la Ronge	200.00	15.00	215.00	(191) 191 (Jan 46)
Muscowequan	165.00	15.00	180.00	236 (Jan 44)
Onion Lake R.C.	170.00	15.00	185.00	208 (Nov 44)
Onion Lake C.E.	170.00	15.00	185.00	223 (Jan 46)
Qu'Appelle	170.00	15.00	185.00	189 (Jan 45)
Round Lake	165.00	15.00	180.00	251 (June 46)
St. Philips	165.00	15.00	180.00	200 (July 44)
Thunderchild	170.00	15.00	185.00	192 (Jan 45)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ALBERTA

Name of School	Per Capita Rate	Special	Total	Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report
Blood	165.00	15.00	\$180.00	- 208 (July 45)
Blue Quills	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 193 (July 45)
Crowfoot	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 183 (July 45)
Edmonton	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 252 (July 45)
Ermieskin	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 184 (Jan 46)
Grouard	200.00	15.00	215.00	- no report
Holy Angels	175.00	15.00	190.00	- "
Joussard	175.00	15.00	190.00	- "
Morley	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 323 (Jan 46)
Old Sun's	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 197 (Jan 46)
St. Cyprian	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 238 (Jan 46)
St. Paul's	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 182 (Jan 46)
Sacred Heart	165.00	15.00	180.00	- 288 - July 45
Sturgeon Lake	180.00	15.00	195.00	- no report
Vermilion	180.00	15.00	195.00	- "
Wabasca C.E.	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 405 (Jan 46)
Wabasca R.C.	180.00	15.00	195.00	- no report
Whitefish Lake	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 383 (Jan 46)
Youville	180.00	15.00	195.00	- no report

Indian Affairs. (Ser 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Name of School	Per Capita Rate	Special	Total	Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report
Aklavik C.E.	200.00	15.00	\$215.00	- 262 (Jan 46)
Aklavik R.C.	200.00	15.00	215.00	- no report
Ft. Resolution	200.00	15.00	215.00	- "
Providence Mission	200.00	15.00	215.00	- "

Indian Affairs. (Ser 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per Capita Costs from Auditor's Report</u>
Alberni	\$180.00	15.00	\$195.00	- 206 (May 45)
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 195 (Jan. 46)
Cariboo	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 208 (May 45)
Christie	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 207 (July 45)
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 169 (March 45)
Kootenay	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 230 (Mar 45)
Kuper Island	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 194 (Apr 45)
Lejac	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 247 (May 46)
Port Simpson	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 307 (May 46)
St. Mary's Mission	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 211 (May 46)
Sechelt	180.00	15.00	195.00	- 192 (May 45)
Squamish	170.00	15.00	185.00	- 203 (July 46)
<i>St George</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>195</i>	
<i>Yukon</i>				
<i>Cariboo</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>265</i>	<i>- 463 (Jan 46)</i>

+ 15 - 50

Total 350000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DRAFT

1-1-3 (W T)

Ottawa, March 6, 1947.

Mr. W. Smellie, For Secretary, Treasury Board,
Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Increased per capita Costs
for Indian Residential Schools

On November 29, 1946, I received a delegation from the four denominations who are operating our Indian Residential Schools. They presented to me a long brief detailing the rising expenditures with which the managements of these schools are faced. Their operating costs are largely concerned with the purchase of food and the hiring of teachers, cooks, farming instructors and other staffs for these schools. The recent prices in food alone have resulted in much heavier expenditures at these institutions. For example, a recent Treasury Auditor's report on one of these schools reveals the following increases in food costs:

	Average Cost per Mo. for previous audited period Mar. 1/43 - Apr 30/45	Average Cost per Mo. for current audited period May 1/45 - Dec.31/46	Increase
Food	\$556.90	\$725.27	\$168.37

Rising labour costs have also made it very difficult for these schools to operate. This is especially the case in the payment of salaries for teachers.

particularly The picture they painted was indeed a very black one, especially in the instance of the Church of England. In spite of every effort to cut expenditures as low as possible, the Indian School Administration of this Church finds itself faced with an operating deficit of \$143,226.00 in the 1947-48 year. Our auditors' reports show that during the fiscal year ending on 31 December, 1945, this denomination lost \$73,890.81 in the operation of its Indian residential schools. This is indeed a serious situation for this Missionary Society and they are greatly worried

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

as to whether or not they will have to withdraw entirely from the operation of these schools and let the Dominion Government carry on this educational duty.

The Chairman of the delegation was the Reverend Doctor George Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada. He has recently written to the Indian Affairs Branch as follows:

"I should also like to say that we are anxious to hear from the proper authorities as to what has happened to our request for increased per capita grants. This is the time of the year when we are dealing with our church budgets; and I may say that we do not contemplate, with any sort of happy feeling, having to put in church money to do the Government's work; and further, that any request for an increased grant of church funds for the operation of Indian Schools is going to create quite a feeling in our Board that the Government is not discharging its obligation for the educational needs of the Indian people".

Other delegates represented the Roman Catholic Church and the Presbyterian Church in Canada. The information which they presented is very much the same as that of the other two denominations.

I have attached herewith for your information recommendations for increased grants to Indian residential schools. These figures have, where at all possible, been based upon our own auditors' reports. Where recent auditors' reports were not available, the amount was decided by placing the school in the same category as other schools in the same geographic locality. For example, in the Northwest Territories, we have recommended an increased grant of \$85.00 for the four schools in this area. This will bring the total grant for these schools to \$300.00 per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

pupil, an amount exceeded only by the Carcross School in the Yukon, for which a grant of \$315.00 is recommended. The reason for this large increase is partially based upon a recent ordinance of the Northwest Territories Council whereby a restriction has been placed upon the number of moose which can now be shot annually in the Territories. This will mean the importing of large quantities of meat from Alberta and a resultant sharp increase in operating expenses.

Every effort has been made to keep this emergency grant to a reasonable figure. It is felt that this need is temporary and you will note in the attached scale that it is entitled "Emergency Grant". It is hoped that this grant can be eliminated when living costs are reduced.

I would emphasize the need for immediate decision in this matter. The Churches are now preparing their annual budgets and they are frankly in a quandary as to how to plan their expenses for the coming year. It is recommended therefore that the Treasury Board approve now a sum of \$256,575.00 for inclusion in the Supplementary Estimates for this expenditure, as detailed herewith.

(Yours sincerely)

(For The Minister's signature)

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



1-1-3 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, March 7, 1947.

Memorandum:

Handwritten signature
MR. HOEY

The draft attached herewith is the letter suggested by Mr. Jackson for the Minister's signature. I would appreciate your comments and advice, please.

Handwritten signature
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (W T)

Ottawa, March 7, 1947.

Mr. W. Maslin, For Secretary, Treasury Board,
Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Increased per capita Costs
for Indian Residential Schools

On November 29, 1946, I received a delegation from the four denominations who are operating our Indian Residential Schools. They presented to me a long brief detailing the rising expenditures with which the managements of these schools are faced. Their operating costs are largely concerned with the purchase of food and the hiring of teachers, cooks, farming instructors and other staffs for these schools. The recent prices in food alone have resulted in such heavier expenditures at these institutions. For example, a recent Treasury Auditor's report on one of these schools reveals the following increases in food costs:

	Average Cost per No. for previous audited period <u>Mar. 1/43-Apr. 30/45.</u>	Average Cost per No. for current audited period <u>May 1/45-Dec. 31/46.</u>	Increase
Food	\$556.90	\$725.27	\$168.37

Rising labour costs have also made it very difficult for these schools to operate. This is especially the case in the payment of salaries for teachers.

The picture they painted was indeed a very black one, particularly in the instance of the Church of England. In spite of every effort to cut expenditures as low as possible, the Indian School Administration of this Church finds itself

..... faced

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

faced with an operating deficit of \$143,226.00 in the 1947-48 year. Our auditors' reports show that during the fiscal year ending on 31 December, 1945, this denomination lost \$73,890.61 in the operation of its Indian residential schools. This is indeed a serious situation for this Missionary Society and they are greatly worried as to whether or not they will have to withdraw entirely from the operation of these schools and let the Dominion Government carry on this educational duty.

The Chairman of the delegation was the Reverend Doctor George Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada. He has recently written to the Indian Affairs Branch as follows:-

"I should also like to say that we are anxious to hear from the proper authorities as to what has happened to our request for increased per capita grants. This is the time of the year when we are dealing with our church budgets; and I may say that we do not contemplate, with any sort of happy feeling, having to put in church money to do the Government's work; and further, that any request for an increased grant of church funds for the operation of Indian Schools is going to create quite a feeling in our Board that the Government is not discharging its obligation for the educational needs of the Indian people".

Other delegates represented the Roman Catholic Church and the Presbyterian Church in Canada. The information which they presented is very much the same as that of the other two denominations.

I have attached herewith for your information recommendations for increased grants to Indian residential schools. These figures have, where at all possible, been based upon our own auditors' reports. Where recent auditors' reports were not available, the amount was decided by placing the school in the same category as other schools in the same geographic locality. For example, in the Northwest Territories,

..... we have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

we have recommended an increased grant of \$85,00 for the four schools in this area. This will bring the total grant for these schools to \$300,00 per pupil, an amount exceeded only by the Carcross School in the Yukon, for which a grant of \$315,00 is recommended. The reason for this large increase is partially based upon a recent ordinance of the Northwest Territories Council whereby a restriction has been placed upon the number of moose which can now be shot annually in the Territories. This will mean the importing of large quantities of meat from Alberta and a resultant sharp increase in operating expenses.

Every effort has been made to keep this emergency grant to a reasonable figure. It is felt that this need is temporary and you will note in the attached scale that it is entitled "Emergency Grant". It is hoped that this grant can be eliminated when living costs are reduced.

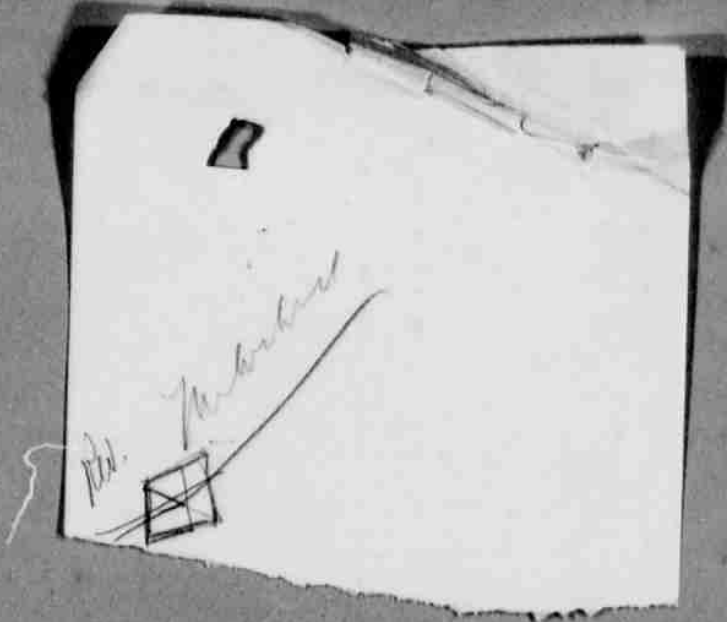
I would emphasize the need for immediate decision in this matter. The Churches are now preparing their annual budgets and they are frankly in a quandary as to how to plan their expenses for the coming year. It is recommended therefore that the Treasury Board approve now a sum of \$256,575.00 for inclusion in the Supplementary Estimates for this expenditure, as detailed herewith.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (W T)

Ottawa, March 26, 1947.

Memorandum:

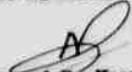
MR. HOEY.

I have been anticipating arguments which will be presented by the various denominations when they present their briefs to the Parliamentary Committee. I feel certain that they will not be satisfied with the amount of the increase, especially after they had requested as high as a flat \$90 increase. In other words, they will not be too happy about \$256,000 when they asked for \$720,000.

As you know, one of their strongest demands was for the provision of labour saving devices. It is my feeling that if the Minister is further approached by the denominations for additional per capita grant increases, we should consider advising him that such an increase should come in the form of a mechanical equipment grant.

If, for example, it was decided to bring the amount of the increase in per capita grants from \$256,000 to approximately \$300,000, then I would suggest that we allot a sum of \$5.00 for each student for whom a school is entitled to receive grant.

For example, Kamloops School is entitled to 300 students. Then the Reverend Father O'Grady would be entitled to request that we purchase through the Departmental Purchasing Agent mechanical devices to the extent of \$1,500. (300 x 5). These labour saving devices permitted would only be those listed by the Nutritionists of the Department of National Health and Welfare as previously submitted by this Branch to the Minister's office.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Chelms

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE
Wiley



CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, March 26, 1947.

Memorandum:

Notes

MR. HOEY.

MAR 31 1947
REGISTERED

I have been anticipating arguments which will be presented by the various denominations when they present their briefs to the Parliamentary Committee. I feel certain that they will not be satisfied with the amount of the increase, especially after they had requested as high as a flat \$90 increase. In other words, they will not be too happy about \$256,000 when they asked for \$720,000.

As you know, one of their strongest demands was for the provision of labour saving devices. It is my feeling that if the Minister is further approached by the denominations for additional per capita grant increases, we should consider advising him that such an increase should come in the form of a mechanical equipment grant.

If, for example, it was decided to bring the amount of the increase in per capita grants from \$256,000 to approximately \$300,000, then I would suggest that we allot a sum of \$5.00 for each student for whom a school is entitled to receive grant.

For example, Kamloops School is entitled to 300 students. Then the Reverend Father O'Grady would be entitled to request that we purchase through the Departmental Purchasing Agent mechanical devices to the extent of \$1,500. (300 x 5). These labour saving devices permitted would only be those listed by the Nutritionists of the Department of National Health and Welfare as previously submitted by this Branch to the Minister's office.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt; of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

• Please Hold in
Room 502

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Father Plourde:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

I enclose for the information of yourself and the principals operating residential schools under your auspices, the new schedule of per capita allowances as approved by the Treasury Board.

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS OPERATED UNDER THE
AUSPICES OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fort George	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Albany	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Fort Frances	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Kenora	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
McIntosh	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Cross Lake	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Fort Alexander	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Pine Creek	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Sandy Bay	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Beauval	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Cowessess	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Duck Lake	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Guy	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Muscowequan	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Onion Lake	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Qu'Appelle	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
St. Philips	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Thunderchild	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
Blood	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Blue Quills	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Crowfoot	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Ermineskin	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Grouard	200.00	15.00	45.00	260.00
Holy Angels	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Joussard	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Sacred Heart	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Sturgeon Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Vermilion	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Wabasca	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Aklavik	200.00	15.00	85.00	300.00
Fort Resolution	200.00	15.00	85.00	300.00
Providence Mission	200.00	15.00	85.00	300.00
Cariboo	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Christie	180.00	15.00	40.00	235.00
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	10.00	195.00
Kootenay	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Kuper Island	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Lejac	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
St. Mary's Mission	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Sechelt	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00
Squamish	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Doctor Dorey:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

I enclose for the information of yourself and the principals operating residential schools under your auspices, the new schedule of per capita allowances as approved by the Treasury Board.

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St., West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS OPERATED UNDER THE
AUSPICES OF THE UNITED CHURCH

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basis Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Brandon	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
Portage la Prairie	165.00	15.00.	35.00	215.00
File Hills	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Hound Lake	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Edmonton	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Morley	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Alberni	180.00	15.00	30.00	225.00
Port Simpson	180.00	15.00	50.00	245.00

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Miss Matthews:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

I enclose for the information of yourself and the principals operating residential schools under your auspices, the new schedule of per capita allowances as approved by the Treasury Board.

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Frieda Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
Presbyterian Church,
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St., W.,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS OPERATED UNDER THE
AUSPICES OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cecilia Jeffrey	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Birtle	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.


Dear Doctor Alderwood:-


Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

I enclose for the information of yourself and the principals operating residential schools under your auspices, the new schedule of per capita allowances as approved by the Treasury Board.

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard M. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. Canon H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Supt. Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS OPERATED UNDER THE
AUSPICES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fort George	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Chapleau	160.00	15.00	30.00	205.00
Moose Fort	200.00	15.00	50.00	265.00
Shingwauk	160.00	15.00	30.00	205.00
Sioux Lookout	165.00	15.00	30.00	205.00
Elkhorn	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Gordon's	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Union Lake	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Old Sun's	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
St. Cyprian	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
St. Paul's	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Wabasca	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Whiterish Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Aklavik	200.00	15.00	85.00	300.00
Carcross	250.00	15.00	50.00	315.00
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	10.00	205.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Reverend and Dear Sir:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
180.00	15.00	10.00	\$205.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.W. Brown,
Principal,
Shubenacadie Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Mr. Zimmerman:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
160.00	15.00	20.00	\$195.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. W.J. Zimmerman,
Mohawk Indian Residential School,
Brantford, Ontario.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Reverend and Dear Sir:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
160.00	15.00	30.00	\$205.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.K.Oliver, S.J.,
Principal,
Spanish Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Sister Carmen:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
150.00	15.00	15.00	\$180.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Sister Carmen,
Principal,
Fort William Indian Residential School,
Fort William, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Reverend and Dear Sir:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
170.00	15.00	15.00	\$200.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. John Camirand,
Principal,
Kuper Island Indian Residential School,
Kuper Island, via Chemainus, B.C.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Dear Sister Rose Vincent:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
180.00	15.00	10.00	\$205.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Sister Rose Vincent,
Principal,
Youville Indian Residential School,
St. Albert, Alberta.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Reverend and Dear Sir:-

Careful consideration has been given to the request made some months ago for increased per capita allowances for Indian Residential Schools.

As approved by the Treasury Board, the following per capita allowance will be paid to your school:

<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
180.00	15.00	20.00	\$215.00

Payment will be effective from January 1st, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend C.F. Hives,
Principal,
St. George's Indian Residential School,
Lytton, B.C.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Return
page 8
with*

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Memorandum:-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Attached is a schedule of new rates for per capita allowance to Indian Residential Schools. These are payable effective from January 1st, 1947.

[Signature]
Director.

[Signature]
[Signature]

RP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Alberni	180.00	15.00	30.00	225.00
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	10.00	205.00
Cariboo	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Christie	180.00	15.00	40.00	235.00
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	10.00	195.00
Kootenay	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Kuper Island	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Lejac	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Port Simpson	180.00	15.00	50.00	245.00
St. Mary's Mission	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Sechelt	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00
Squamish	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
St. George's	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ALBERTA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Blood	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Blue Quills	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Crowfoot	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Edmonton	170.00	15.00	25.00	210.00
Ermineskin	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Grouard	200.00	15.00	45.00	260.00
Holy Angels	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Joussard	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Morley	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Old Sun's	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
St. Cyprian	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
St. Paul's	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Sacred Heart	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Sturgeon Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Vermilion	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Wabasca C.E.	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Wabasca R.C.	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Whitefish Lake	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Youville	180.00	15.00	10.00	205.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

SASKATCHEWAN

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Beauval	180.00	15.00	45.00	240.00
Cowessess	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Duck Lake	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
File Hills	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Gordon's	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Guy	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Muscowequan	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Onion Lake R.C.	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Onion Lake C.E.	170.00	15.00	30.00	215.00
Qu'Appelle	170.00	15.00	15.00	200.00
Round Lake	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
St. Philips	165.00	15.00	30.00	210.00
Thunderchild	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MANITOBA

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Birtle	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Brandon	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00
Gross Lake	175.00	15.00	45.00	235.00
Elkhorn	170.00	15.00	35.00	220.00
Fort Alexander	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Pine Creek	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Portage la Prairie	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00
Sandy Bay	165.00	15.00	35.00	215.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA


POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

To: G.H. Gooderham, Major D.M. MacKay,
A.G. Hamilton and J.P.B. Ostrander.

Enclosed is a revised schedule of per capita allowances to Indian Residential Schools as approved by the Treasury Board. Payments are effective January 1st, 1947.


Bernard P. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

The Indian School Administration
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H.A. ALDERWOOD D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

May 7th, 1947.

Your Ref: 1-1-3 (WT 1)

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Attention: Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training.

Dear Colonel Neary: Per Capita Allowances

I have to thank you for your letter of April 21st, giving information about the increases which are to go into effect from January 1st, 1947. I need scarcely say that this information is most gratifying and the total addition to our income will represent a very considerable relief. The amount will not of course enable us to advance very much and we regret that we cannot pay the increased salaries which seem to be necessary to secure qualified workers. We are, however, grateful for the assistance which the Branch is now making in connection with the salaries of Manual Training and Handicraft instructors and this is proving most helpful.

to
no

May I point out a slight error in the statement appended to your letter. In connection with the Sioux Lookout School, I estimate the total grant as \$210.00 instead of \$205.00 as shown. I shall be glad if you will kindly verify this; but for the present we are assuming that the figure of \$210.00 is correct.

Thanking you, I remain

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Superintendent.

HAA/EB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (VT 1)

Ottawa, May 15th, 1947.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:-

With reference to your letter of May 7th, the total grant to the Sioux Lookout Residential School should have read \$210.00.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank St., Ottawa.

PP/°GD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

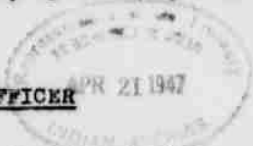
POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 21st, 1947.

Memorandum:-

[Signature]
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER



Attached is a schedule of new rates for per capita allowance to Indian Residential Schools. These are payable effective from January 1st, 1947.

[Signature]
Director.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

17%

<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Allowed</u>	<u>Per Capita Grant</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>NOVA SCOTIA</u>					
Shubenacadie	160	180.00	15.00	45 10.00	240 205.00
<u>QUEBEC</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	200.00	15.00	*95 50.00	310 265.00
Fort George R.C.	20	200.00	15.00	*95 50.00	310 265.00
<u>ONTARIO</u>					
Albany	80	200.00	15.00	95 50.00	310 265.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	145	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 210.00
Chapleau	100	160.00	15.00	65 30.00	240 205.00
Fort Francis	85	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 210.00
Fort William	95	150.00	15.00	45 25.00	210 180.00
Kenora	85	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 210.00
McIntosh	110	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 210.00
Monawk Institute	150	160.00	15.00	55 20.00	230 195.00
Moose Fort	100	200.00	15.00	95 50.00	310 265.00
Shingwauk	135	160.00	15.00	*65 30.00	240 205.00
Sioux Lookout	135	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 210.00
Spanish	250	160.00	15.00	65 30.00	240 205.00
<u>MANITOBA</u>					
Birtle	115	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 220.00
Brandon	170	170.00	15.00	55 20.00	240 205.00
Gross Lake	120	175.00	15.00	85 45.00	275 235.00
Elkhorn	130	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 220.00
Fort Alexander	105	165.00	15.00	70 35.00	250 215.00
Pine Creek	120	165.00	15.00	70 35.00	250 215.00
Portage la Prairie	95	165.00	15.00	70 35.00	250 215.00
Sandy Bay	130	165.00	15.00	70 35.00	250 215.00

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Name of School	Allowed	Per Capita Grant	Special Grant	Emergency Grant	Total
<u>SASKATCHEWAN</u>					
Beuval	80	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 280.00
Cowesses	90	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Duck Lake	175	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	250 245.00
Mile Hills	100	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Gordon's	130	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 240.00
Guy	125	175.00	15.00	85 45.00	275 275.00
Muscowequan	105	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Onion Lake R.C.	125	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	250 245.00
Onion Lake C.E.	125	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	250 245.00
Qu'Appelle (Apr.1)	300	170.00	15.00	55 25.00	240 205.00
Round Lake	75	165.00	15.00	70 35.00	280 245.00
St. Philips	90	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Thunderhills	120	170.00	15.00	55 25.00	240 205.00

<u>ALBERTA</u>					
Blood	165	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Blue Cutliss	140	170.00	15.00	50 25.00	235 205.00
Crowfoot	100	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Edmonton	150	170.00	15.00	60 30.00	245 240.00
Hermeskin	165	170.00	15.00	50 25.00	235 205.00
Crouard	90	200.00	15.00	90 45.00	345 300.00
Holy Angels	80	175.00	15.00	85 45.00	275 275.00
Joussard	125	175.00	15.00	85 45.00	275 275.00
Morley	100	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 240.00
Old Sun's	100	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
St. Cyprian	50	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
St. Paul's	140	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	245 240.00
Sacred Heart	65	165.00	15.00	65 30.00	240 240.00

Indian Affairs. (Set 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Name of School	Allowed	Per Capita Grant	Special Grant	Emergency Grant	Total
<u>ALBERTA (Cont'd)</u>					
Sturgeon Lake	90	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 280.00
Vermilion	65	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 280.00
Wabasca C.E.	35	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Wabasca R.C.	110	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Whitfish Lake	30	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Youville	160	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 205.00

<u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</u>					
Aklavik C.E.	40	200.00	15.00	135 65.00	350 300.00
Aklavik R.C.	50	200.00	15.00	135 65.00	350 300.00
Fort Resolution	80	200.00	15.00	135 65.00	350 300.00
Providence Mission	65	200.00	15.00	135 65.00	350 300.00

<u>YUKON</u>					
Carcross	60	250.00	15.00	105 50.00	370 325.00

<u>BRITISH COLUMBIA</u>					
Alberni	225	180.00	15.00	70 35.00	265 225.00
Alert Bay	200	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Cariboo	135	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	235 225.00
Christie	110	180.00	15.00	80 40.00	275 235.00
Kamloops (Apr.1)47	306	170.00	15.00	55 25.00	240 200.00
Kootenay	100	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	235 225.00
Kuper Island	100	170.00	15.00	85 45.00	255 200.00
Lejac	175	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 200.00
Port Simpson	35	180.00	15.00	90 50.00	285 245.00
St. Mary's Mission	210	170.00	15.00	80 40.00	245 210.00
Tahltan	90	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	270 235.00
Tahltan	65	170.00	15.00	55 25.00	210 205.00
Tahltan	180	180.00	15.00	55 25.00	230 235.00

Indian Affairs. (Set 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Name of School	Allowed	Per Capita Grant	Special Grant	Emergency Grant	Total
ALBERTA (Cont'd)					
Sturgeon Lake	90	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Vermilion	65	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Wabasca C.E.	35	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	290 240.00
Wabasca R.C.	110	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	290 240.00
Whiterfish Lake	30	180.00	15.00	85 45.00	280 240.00
Youville	160	180.00	15.00	40 10.00	240 205.00

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES					
Aklavik C.E.	40	200.00	15.00	135 85.00	350 300.00
Aklavik R.C.	50	200.00	15.00	135 85.00	350 300.00
Fort Resolution	80	200.00	15.00	135 85.00	350 300.00
Providence Mission	65	200.00	15.00	135 85.00	350 300.00

YUKON					
Carcross	60	250.00	15.00	105 50.00	370 315.00

BRITISH COLUMBIA					
Alberni	225	180.00	15.00	70 30.00	265 225.00
Alert Bay	200	180.00	15.00	55 25.00	250 245.00
Cariboo	135	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	250 215.00
Christie	110	180.00	15.00	80 40.00	275 235.00
Kamloops (Apr. 1) 47)	306	170.00	15.00	55 25.00	240 245.00
Kootanay	100	170.00	15.00	65 30.00	250 215.00
Kuper Island	100	170.00	15.00	50 15.00	235 200.00
Lejac	175	170.00	15.00	70 35.00	255 220.00
Port Simpson	35	180.00	15.00	90 50.00	285 245.00
St. Mary's Mission	210	170.00	15.00	60 25.00	245 210.00
Sechelt	90	180.00	15.00	55 20.00	250 215.00
Squamish	65	170.00	15.00	55 20.00	240 205.00
St. George's	180	180.00	15.00	55 20.00	250 215.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

With reference to my memorandum of April 21st with which was forwarded a schedule of new rates of per capita allowances for residential schools effective from January 1st, 1947, please note the following changes,-

	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>1. Saskatchewan</u>				
Qu'Appelle	\$170.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$205.00
<u>2. British Columbia</u>				
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00


Director.

FF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (1)

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.



Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

With reference to my memorandum of April 21st with which was forwarded a schedule of new rates of per capita allowances for residential schools effective from January 1st, 1947, please note the following changes,-

	<u>Basic Per Capita Rate</u>	<u>Special Grant</u>	<u>Emergency Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
1. Saskatchewan				
Qu'Appelle	\$170.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$205.00
2. British Columbia				
Alert Bay	180.00	15.00	20.00	215.00
Kamloops	170.00	15.00	20.00	205.00

[Handwritten initials]



[Handwritten signature]
Director

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Handwritten:
1. 326053 B. *WAB*
Notes
J. 326053 B

COPY

TREASURY BOARD

Ottawa, March 17, 1947.

C.W. Jackson, Esquire,
Secretary and Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Jackson,-

The Board have recently considered your submission of March 7, 1947, respecting the provision in the Supplementary Estimates, 1947-48, of an amount of \$256,575 to provide for increased grants of an emergency nature to Indian Residential Schools.

I am pleased to advise that the Board have indicated their willingness to give favourable consideration to the inclusion of this item in the Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48.

It is understood that this assurance will substantially aid the Churches in planning their expenses for the coming year.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) W. Smellie,
For Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1948-49

	Rate	Per Capita Grants Amount	Vocational Trainees	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundry	Total
NOVA SCOTIA								
Shubenacadie	37,200.34	-	1,432.34	25,563.24	130.01	895.13	65,120.66	
ALBERTA								
Fort George, C.B.	27,790.62	600.00	82.25	403.73			28,766.60	
Fort George, R.C.	2,974.80			1,002.00			3,976.80	
	30,765.42	600.00	82.25	1,315.73			32,763.40	
ONTARIO								
Albany Mission	29,288.40	260.00	102.84	1,011.46	38.		30,592.70	
Cecilia Jeffrey	30,795.16	2,050.00	2,540.20	2,970.44	15.60	133.60	38,812.00	
Chapleau	5,276.70	302.50	313.35	1,892.77	462.03	46.04	8,383.39	
Fort Frances	22,323.94	1,225.00	772.91	3,727.33		207.43	26,306.19	
Fort William	32,533.22	1,100.00	1,095.04	3,471.75	1.50	100.00	37,102.72	
Kenora	23,075.40	1,325.00	1,325.00	2,150.52	66.23	123.30	28,145.93	
Lebanon (R.C.)	23,258.98	200.00	772.67	53.20	274.41	203.68	26,159.81	
Moose Fort	23,076.36	2,040.00	641.27	12,301.90	686.37	206.64	29,550.21	
Shingauak Home	37,768.13	225.00	2,224.10	4,538.28	1,691.07	237.61	46,550.23	
Stovox Lockout	22,752.57	1,500.00	511.25	3,500.77	230.14	196.06	28,889.53	
Spanish	25,637.61	523.57	1,987.20	30,325.99	400.00	155.06	40,479.31	
Keletoosh	25,638.23	11,550.57	15,263.82	49,740.89	4,291.42	1,697.31	74,576.90	
	265,993.08	800.00	330.02	2,121.00	200.40	222.24	271,590.20	
MANITOBA								
Birtle	20,986.52	20,986.52	72.50	2,571.79	67.70		44,638.53	
Brandon	37,955.04	155.42	2,010.00	671.26	145.04		40,746.76	
Cross Lake	21,351.92	540.00	2,010.00	7,987.69	245.22	91.67	29,523.54	
Elkhorn	21,665.95	175.00	500.30	2,031.80		127.30	24,380.35	
Fort Vancouver	20,198.76	105.30	12.30	1,445.45	11.45	505.65	22,759.70	
Harvey House	27,375.62	40.00	693.16	757.38	264.25	21.20	30,153.61	
Pine Creek	21,603.15	3,270.00	235.20	2,591.70	24.75	197.14	29,891.86	
Portage la Prairie	20,012.26	1,550.00	1,765.46	3,621.86		1,272.25	27,161.73	
Sandy Bay	244,964.23	4,630.30	5,869.36	42,715.50	2,210.96	3,745.47	263,122.80	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

OTTAWA, August 4, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

- Superintendent of Education -

The attached statement is, no doubt, intended
for you.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay,
Superintendent of Welfare.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADA

FILE NO. 5/2/17

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, July 21, 1948.

MEMORANDUM: SUPERINTENDENT OF WELFARE & TRAINING

Attached is a statement, in duplicate,
showing the expenditure made on account of Indian
Residential Schools during the fiscal year 1947-48.

/H

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
NOVA SCOTIA								
Shubenacadie	180.	33,354.85		5,350.60	37.77	276.04	63.05	39,082.31
QUEBEC								
Fort George, C.E.	200.	15,530.93	280.00	174.11	472.50	5.40		15,990.44
Fort George, R.C.	200.	2,897.74						3,370.24
		18,428.67	280.00	174.11	472.50	5.40		19,360.68
ONTARIO								
Albany Mission	200.	16,809.73	175.00	1,582.25	80.72	32.86	23.08	18,703.64
Cecelia Jeffrey	165.	30,461.44	480.00	1,165.92	1,665.17		939.00	34,711.53
Chapleau	160.	16,674.49	280.00	236.82	2,343.32	783.75	85.12	20,403.50
Fort Frances	165.	21,023.63	400.00	1,179.55	7,052.39	10.75	1,846.36	31,512.68
Fort William	150.	12,734.55		113.00		27.90	45.00	12,920.45
Kenora	165.	18,531.27	400.00	2,916.69	2,178.84	60.54	938.91	25,026.25
Mohawk	160.	34,318.74		720.00	505.77	26.75	1,426.35	36,997.61
Moose Fort	200.	17,067.20	320.00	649.50			431.19	18,467.89
Shingwauk Home	160.	32,005.28		346.51	584.80	365.97	1,216.37	34,518.93
Sioux Lookout	165.	33,839.01	160.00	1,083.30	6,889.65	540.83	219.23	42,732.02
Spanish	160.	61,857.65			1,697.02	484.85	1,180.63	65,220.15
McIntosh	165.	23,818.15	360.00	620.56	1,764.41	953.61	1,494.93	29,011.66
		319,141.14	2,575.00	10,614.10	24,762.09	3,287.81	9,846.17	370,226.31
MARITIME								
Birtle	170.	27,047.98		790.83	2,954.75	9.32	854.75	31,657.63
Brandon	170.	34,353.43		1,101.30	10,258.55	145.47	204.44	46,063.19
Cross Lake	175.	30,402.48		197.83	1,825.95		50.85	32,477.11
Elkhorn	170.	30,033.53	40.00	787.70	1,191.14	134.00	253.07	32,439.44
Fort Alexander	165.	28,879.10	400.00	676.67	435.32	73.85	95.45	30,560.39
Norway House							320.63	320.63
Pine Creek	165.	25,003.66	280.00	1,704.38	940.73		106.78	28,035.55
Portage la Prairie	165.	22,628.64	240.00	798.45	1,240.88	87.50	1,401.20	26,396.67
Sandy Bay	165.	29,758.87	1,195.00	2,462.33	838.67	11.20	3,527.52	37,793.59
		228,107.69	2,155.00	8,519.49	19,685.99	461.34	6,814.69	265,744.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Per Capita Grants Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train, Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
SASKATCHEWAN								
Beauval	180.	25,021.54		746.44	615.00	52.40		26,435.38
Cowessess	165.	20,642.50	280.00	215.20		2.17	885.00	22,024.87
Duck Lake	170.	44,817.79		175.69	713.00		1,405.00	47,111.48
File Hills	165.	22,170.66	400.00	744.77	1,315.62		76.00	27,707.05
Gordons	170.	10,561.84	30.70	978.68	15,752.70		525.93	27,849.85
Guy	175.	33,669.61	195.00	19.60	631.50	22.20		35,267.17
Lac La Ronge	200.	4,785.48		2,385.12	707.43	487.85	189.51	8,555.39
Muscowquan	165.	32,598.38		4,700.39	787.32	48.29	1,257.11	39,391.49
Union Lake, C.B.	170.	28,589.99	380.00	42.98		48.54	1,185.25	30,246.76
Union Lake, R.C.	170.	21,430.23	200.00			6.60	4.51	21,641.34
Qu'Appelle	170.	65,506.72		2,241.80	1,975.64	81.84	3,280.56	73,086.56
Round Lake	165.	15,258.72	280.00	95.10			35.00	15,668.82
St. Philips	165.	20,727.99	280.00	2,185.58	718.66	5.64	1,093.80	25,011.67
Thunderchild	170.	22,186.33	370.00	1,180.40	1,972.66	195.00	599.60	26,503.99
		367,967.78	2,415.70	15,711.75	25,189.53	950.53	11,266.53	423,501.82
ALBERTA								
Blood, R.C.	165.	39,330.97		1,109.16	4,098.59	35.31	33.04	44,607.07
Blue Quills	170.	30,576.97		583.71	502.75		64.29	31,727.72
Crowfoot	165.	24,660.12	420.00	973.22	2,543.41		87.97	28,684.72
Edmonton	170.	30,045.50	280.00	1,469.05	4,617.60	2.24	792.67	37,207.06
Ermineskins	170.	30,017.91	160.00		983.23		6.83	31,167.97
Holy Angels	175.	19,082.45	400.00	5,696.04		33.00	82.90	25,294.39
Morley	170.	20,344.81	200.00	391.53	1,073.47		4.93	22,050.59
Old Sunn	165.	22,444.63		727.49	789.08	35.85	15.90	23,977.10
Sacred Heart	165.	16,709.03	320.00	2,981.01	2,478.30		1,128.72	23,617.06
Youville	180.	22,370.20	400.00	500.65				23,270.85
Grouard	200.	23,271.99	600.00		4,000.00	549.85	975.00	29,396.84
Joussard	175.	25,757.77	120.00		3,000.00		6.49	28,884.26
St. Cyprian	165.	13,902.27	280.00	1,238.13	5,295.15		4.83	20,720.38
St. Paul	165.	28,068.97		1,633.56	1,247.77	3.40	868.23	31,821.93
Sturgeon Lake	180.	18,681.65	240.00	847.91	3,000.00		97.80	22,867.36
Vermilion	180.	19,881.00	120.00	3,221.60	1,703.94	196.00	21.87	25,144.41
Wabasca, C.B.	180.	7,894.91	240.00	16.39	2,537.92		6.39	10,702.21
Wabasca, R.C.	180.	17,697.16	120.00	54.61	2,000.00	6.60	80.93	19,952.70
Whitfish Lake	180.	5,836.47	240.00	38.48	83.46		6.81	6,205.22
		416,574.78	4,140.00	21,482.54	39,954.67	862.25	4,285.60	487,299.84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Grants Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
BRITISH COLUMBIA								
Alert Bay	180.	42,512.13		1,424.48	50.68	211.96	117.68	44,316.93
Alberni	180.	61,714.17		1,279.89	16,536.65	320.66	223.51	80,074.88
Cariboo	170.	27,035.68	520.00	3,700.00	1,396.09			32,651.77
Christie	180.	28,208.10	240.00	1,554.18	7,419.34	200.00	1.58	37,623.20
Lejac	170.	49,070.46		3,214.64	3,586.07	590.87	335.12	57,497.16
Kamloops	170.	74,180.31		2,880.88	5,722.01	313.60	27.94	83,124.74
Kootenay	170.	25,237.08		3,362.64	4,340.22	433.15	14.63	33,387.72
Kuper Island	170.	21,477.29		728.06	67.60	42.97	151.74	22,467.66
Port Simpson Girls	175.	1,951.65		5.15	1,581.10	44.78	384.84	3,967.52
Sechelt	180.	20,882.09		1,208.23	1,112.55	183.65	178.80	23,565.32
St. Georges	180.	43,134.91		583.60	298.90	275.40	77.06	44,369.87
Squamish	170.	15,612.10		345.09	500.00	38.97		16,496.16
St. Mary's	170.	46,277.34	450.00	1,565.10	864.70	381.60	12.27	49,551.01
		457,293.31	1,210.00	22,551.94	43,475.91	3,037.61	1,525.17	529,093.94
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES								
Aklavik, R.C.	200.	8,520.60		739.73	1,689.60		60.00	11,009.93
Fort Resolution	200.	19,164.53		2,231.85			154.20	21,550.58
Providence Mission	200.	20,515.40	320.00	1,813.00		311.88	60.00	23,020.28
Aklavik, C.E.	200.	14,079.29	240.00	128.06	1,000.00		175.85	15,623.20
		62,279.82	560.00	4,912.64	2,689.60	311.88	450.05	71,203.99
YUKON								
Carcross	250.	15,249.01	280.00	425.00	233.63	134.10	53.37	16,375.11
Teslin Lake, R.C.	-	-			1,744.00			1,744.00
		15,249.01	280.00	425.00	1,977.63	134.10	53.37	18,119.11
GRAND TOTAL		1,918,397.05	13,615.70	89,742.17	158,245.69	9,326.96	34,304.63	2,223,632.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Grants Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
NOVA SCOTIA								
Shubenacadie	180.	33,354.85		5,350.60	37.77	276.04	63.05	39,082.31
QUEBEC								
Fort George, C.E.	200.	15,530.93	280.00	174.11	472.50	5.40		15,990.44
Fort George, R.C.	200.	2,897.74						3,370.24
		18,428.67	280.00	174.11	472.50	5.40		19,360.68
ONTARIO								
Albany Mission	200.	16,809.73	175.00	1,582.25	80.72	32.86	23.08	18,703.64
Cecelia Jeffrey	165.	30,461.44	480.00	1,165.92	1,665.17		939.00	34,711.53
Chapleau	160.	16,674.49	280.00	236.82	2,343.32	783.75	85.12	20,403.50
Fort Frances	165.	21,023.63	400.00	1,179.55	7,052.39	10.75	1,846.36	31,512.68
Fort William	150.	12,734.55	400.00	113.00	27.90	27.90	45.00	12,920.45
Kenora	165.	18,531.27	400.00	2,916.69	2,178.84	60.54	938.91	25,026.25
Mohawk	160.	34,318.74	320.00	720.00	505.77	26.75	1,426.35	36,997.61
Moose Fort	200.	17,067.20	320.00	649.50			431.19	18,467.89
Shingsauk Home	160.	32,005.28	160.00	346.51	584.80	365.97	1,216.37	34,518.93
Sioux Lookout	165.	33,839.01	160.00	1,083.30	6,889.65	540.83	219.23	42,732.02
Spanish	160.	61,857.65	360.00	620.56	1,697.02	484.85	1,180.63	65,220.15
McIntosh	165.	23,818.15	360.00	620.56	1,764.41	953.61	1,494.93	29,011.66
		319,141.14	2,575.00	10,614.10	24,762.09	3,287.81	9,846.17	370,226.31
MANITOBA								
Birtle	170.	27,047.98		790.83	2,954.75	9.32	854.75	31,657.63
Brandon	170.	34,353.43		1,101.30	10,258.55	145.47	204.44	46,063.19
Cross Lake	175.	30,402.48		197.83	1,825.95		50.85	32,477.11
Elkhorn	170.	30,033.53	40.00	767.70	1,191.14	134.00	253.07	32,439.44
Fort Alexander	165.	28,679.10	400.00	676.67	435.32	73.85	95.45	30,560.39
Norway House							320.63	320.63
Pine Creek	165.	25,003.66	280.00	1,704.38	940.73		106.78	28,035.55
Portage la Prairie	165.	22,628.64	240.00	798.45	1,240.88	87.50	1,401.20	26,396.67
Sandy Bay	165.	28,758.87	1,195.00	2,462.33	838.67	11.20	3,527.52	37,793.59
		228,107.69	2,155.00	8,519.49	19,685.99	461.34	6,814.69	265,744.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Rate	Grants Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
SASKATCHEWAN								
Beaupal	180.	25,021.54		746.44	615.00	52.40		26,435.38
Cowessess	165.	20,642.50	280.00	215.20		2.17	885.00	22,024.87
Duck Lake	170.	44,817.79		175.20	713.00		1,405.00	47,111.48
File Hills	165.	22,170.66	400.00	744.77	1,315.62		76.00	24,707.05
Gordons	170.	10,561.84	30.70	978.68	15,752.70		525.93	27,849.85
Guy	175.	33,669.61	195.00	19.60	631.50		729.26	35,267.17
Lac La Ronge	200.	4,785.48		2,385.12	707.43	22.20	189.51	8,555.39
Muscovequan	165.	32,598.38	380.00	4,700.39	787.32	48.85	1,257.11	39,391.49
Union Lake, C.E.	170.	28,589.99	200.00	42.98		48.29	1,185.25	30,246.76
Union Lake, R.C.	170.	21,430.23		2,241.80	1,975.64	81.84	4.51	21,641.34
Qu'Appelle	170.	65,506.72		95.10				73,086.56
Round Lake	165.	15,258.72	280.00	2,185.58	718.66		35.00	15,668.82
St. Phillips	165.	20,727.99		1,180.40	1,972.66	5.64	1,093.80	25,011.67
Thunderchild	170.	22,186.33	370.00			195.00	599.60	26,503.99
		367,987.78	2,415.70	15,711.75	25,189.53	950.53	11,266.53	423,501.82
ALBERTA								
Blood, R.C.	165.	39,330.97		1,109.16	4,098.59	35.31	33.04	44,607.07
Blue Quills	170.	30,576.97		583.71	502.75		64.29	31,727.72
Crowfoot	165.	24,660.12	420.00	973.22	2,543.41		87.97	28,684.72
Edmonton	170.	30,045.50	280.00	1,469.05	4,617.60	2.24	792.67	37,207.06
Ermineskins	170.	30,017.91	160.00		963.23		6.83	31,167.97
Holy Angels	175.	19,082.45	400.00	5,696.04		33.00	82.90	25,294.39
McRley	170.	20,344.81	200.00	391.53		35.85	4.93	22,090.59
Old Suns	165.	22,444.63		727.49	789.08		15.90	23,977.10
Sacred Heart	165.	16,709.03	320.00	2,981.01	2,478.30		1,126.72	23,617.06
Youville	180.	22,370.20	400.00	500.65				23,270.85
Grouard	200.	23,271.99	600.00			549.85	975.00	28,396.84
Joussard	175.	25,757.77	120.00				6.49	26,884.26
St. Cyprian	165.	13,902.27	280.00	1,238.13			4.83	20,720.38
St. Paul	165.	28,068.97		1,633.56	1,247.77	3.40	868.23	31,821.93
Sturgeon Lake	180.	18,661.65	240.00	847.91	3,000.00		97.80	22,867.36
Vermillion	180.	19,881.00	120.00	3,221.60	1,703.94	196.00	21.87	25,144.41
Wabasca, C.E.	180.	7,894.91	240.00	16.39	2,537.92	6.60	6.39	10,702.21
Wabasca, R.C.	180.	17,697.16	120.00	54.61	2,000.00		80.93	19,952.70
Whitfish Lake	180.	5,836.47	240.00	38.48	63.46		6.81	6,205.22
		416,574.78	4,140.00	21,482.54	39,954.67	862.25	4,285.60	487,299.84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1947-48

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
BRITISH COLUMBIA								
Albert Bay	180.	42,512.13		1,424.48	50.68	211.96	117.68	44,316.93
Alberni	180.	61,714.17	1,279.89	1,396.09	16,536.65	320.66	223.51	60,074.88
Cariboo	170.	27,035.68	520.00	3,700.00	1,396.09			32,651.77
Christie	180.	28,208.10	240.00	1,554.18	7,419.34		1.58	37,623.20
Lejac	170.	49,070.46		3,914.64	3,586.07	590.87	335.12	57,497.16
Kemloops	170.	74,180.31		2,880.88	5,722.01	313.60	27.94	83,124.74
Kootenay	170.	25,237.08		3,362.64	4,340.22	433.15	14.63	33,387.72
Kuper Island	170.	21,477.29		728.06	67.60	42.97	151.74	22,467.66
Port Simpson Girls	175.	1,951.65		5.15	1,581.10	44.78	384.84	3,967.52
Sechelt	180.	20,882.09		1,208.23	1,112.55	183.65	178.80	23,565.32
St. Georges	180.	43,134.91		583.60	298.90	275.40	77.06	44,369.87
Squamish	170.	15,612.10		345.09	500.00	38.97		16,496.16
St. Mary's	170.	46,277.34	450.00	1,565.10	864.70	381.60	12.27	49,551.01
		457,293.31	1,210.00	22,551.94	43,475.91	3,037.61	1,525.17	529,093.94
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES								
Aklavik, R.C.	200.	8,520.60		739.73	1,689.60		60.00	11,009.93
Fort Resolution	200.	19,164.53		2,231.85			154.20	21,550.58
Providence Mission	200.	20,515.40	320.00	1,813.00		311.88	60.00	23,020.28
Aklavik, C.E.	200.	14,079.29	240.00	128.06	1,000.00		175.85	15,623.20
		62,279.82	560.00	4,912.64	2,689.60	311.88	450.05	71,203.99
YUKON								
Carcross	250.	15,249.01	280.00	425.00	233.63	134.10	53.37	16,375.11
Teslin Lake, R.C.	-	15,249.01	280.00	425.00	1,744.00	134.10	53.37	1,744.00
		1,918,397.05	13,615.70	89,742.17	158,245.69	9,326.96	34,304.63	2,223,632.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
INDIAN RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE NO. 5/2/17
1-1-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

MEMORANDUM: SUPERINTENDENT OF WELFARE & TRAINING

Attached is a statement, in duplicate,
showing the expenditure made on account of Indian
Residential Schools during the fiscal year 1946-47.

/H

Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1946-47

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
NOVA SCOTIA								
Shubenacadie	180.	30,595.26		234.72	2,520.00	156.55	86.37	33,592.90
QUEBEC								
Fort George, C.E.	200.	7,608.68	120.00		658.71			8,387.39
Fort George, R.C.	200.	2,232.24			509.58			2,741.82
		9,840.92	120.00		1,268.29			11,229.21
ONTARIO								
Albany Mission, R.C.	200.	11,158.37	140.00	184.92	552.12		99.69	12,135.10
Cecelia Jeffrey	165.	27,833.47	320.00	322.15	344.14	4.60	45.00	28,869.36
Chapleau	160.	18,281.26	280.00	1,016.19	2,224.85	419.98	130.87	22,353.15
Fort Frances	165.	16,737.30	340.00	1,779.57	4,095.46	7.68	175.68	22,135.63
Fort William	150.	9,211.79		17.50		1.75	68.53	9,299.57
Kenora	165.	15,905.48	420.00	1,862.25	2,696.96	9.90	101.41	20,398.70
Mohawk	160.	21,609.88		1,967.46		71.99	30.00	23,679.33
Moose Fort, C.E.	200.	16,541.49	420.00	37.27	1,837.23		293.09	19,129.08
Mount Elgin	160.	5,326.81	3,662.11	1,560.45	6,498.72	172.84	1,371.55	18,592.46
Shingwauk Home	160.	22,328.25		418.57	196.84	446.62	312.91	23,703.19
Stouffville	165.	22,735.50	320.00	663.12	863.66	449.90	248.38	25,280.56
Spanish, R.O.	160.	47,529.32		777.70	924.70	794.95	215.49	50,272.16
McIntosh	165.	15,841.45	280.00	208.55	98.50	130.80	546.80	17,106.10
		251,170.37	6,182.11	9,816.38	20,333.12	2,511.01	3,639.40	293,652.39
MANITOBA								
Birtle	170.	20,909.03	5.00	1,195.54	753.26	398.45	39.37	23,300.65
Brandon	170.	30,103.22		821.88	2,693.31	1,068.67	99.00	34,806.08
Cross Lake	175.	22,997.66		1,449.96	24.75	40.00	93.52	24,605.89
Elkhorn	170.	18,951.78	700.00	478.61	1,701.26	64.88	169.34	22,065.87
Fort Alexander	165.	18,035.35	160.00	839.87	2,732.78		142.59	21,918.59
Norway House	175.	6,473.46	40.00	23.50	434.14	41.00	72.42	7,084.52
Pine Point	165.	17,023.15	385.00	3,163.04	2,885.61	31.15	213.30	23,707.25
Portage la Prairie	165.	18,103.10	160.00	445.45	4,926.10	87.35	322.09	24,344.09
Sandy Bay	165.	23,311.93	1,494.62	3,470.39	523.75	1.44	1,655.35	30,465.48
		175,908.68	3,244.62	11,894.24	16,673.96	1,752.94	2,843.98	212,318.42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1946-47

	Per Capita Rate	Grants Amount	Watchmen Vocational Train. Teachers	Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
SASKATCHEWAN								
Beauval	160.	20,493.75	430.00	2,161.29	180.00		64.60	22,719.64
Cowessess	155.	18,750.00		691.31	2,022.77		1.37	20,052.68
Duck Lake	170.	18,807.50	160.00	301.86	2,022.77		187.71	41,321.84
File Hills	165.	18,289.85	195.56	462.53	3,220.00	4.14	76.00	18,998.52
Gordons	155.	16,998.72	195.00	5,754.28	7,004.96	37.67	547.21	30,548.50
Guy	175.	22,311.55	120.00	759.46	1,500.00	1,500.00	48.38	26,138.53
Lac La Ronge	200.	13,326.86	120.00	21.05	172.22	278.91	10.95	13,930.09
Muscovéquan	165.	23,379.00	675.00	1,820.11	1,337.72	50.14	223.01	27,484.98
Union Lake, C.E.	170.	24,222.26	470.00	232.15	2.00	48.32	142.39	25,417.12
Onion Lake, R.C.	170.	15,911.87	480.00	100.00	576.97		18.00	17,086.84
Qu'Appelle	170.	53,228.73	231.00	831.77	9.40	10.18	35.00	59,336.08
Round Lake	165.	13,184.65	280.00		719.85	14.44	74.35	14,272.29
St. Philips	165.	15,913.07	505.00	691.11	4,072.57		12.50	21,194.25
Thunderchild	170.	17,392.73	320.00	142.00	618.50		17.80	18,491.13
		318,010.64	4,061.66	13,983.92	17,544.20	1,943.80	1,449.27	356,993.49
ALBERTA								
Blood, R.C.	165.	30,490.75		145.08	1,480.90		112.90	32,229.23
Blue Quills	170.	27,080.70		245.39	689.85		83.76	28,099.70
Crowfoot	165.	18,942.67	690.00	809.37	1,271.01		52.00	21,768.05
Edmonton	170.	22,827.57	260.00	2,625.15	5,847.62	22.82	322.11	31,706.27
Ermineskins	170.	28,181.63	280.00	389.00	378.41		52.14	29,280.58
Holy Angels	175.	15,030.37	320.00	770.23	10,000.00	19.50	7.01	26,147.11
Horley	170.	15,868.64	120.00	965.90	674.22	4.28	379.01	17,972.05
Old Sun	165.	20,173.35	360.00	1,396.51	218.77		168.86	21,963.49
Sacred Heart	165.	10,931.15		1,542.48	1,252.48		360.00	14,446.11
Youville	180.	20,816.68	200.00	501.35	1,300.00	3.60	35.00	21,556.63
Grouard	200.	20,098.98	540.00		1,300.00	1,525.67	73.07	23,537.72
Joussard	175.	26,214.78	260.00		1,241.48		52.40	27,847.18
St. Cyprian	162.	17,537.60	200.00		978.57		36.17	19,252.67
St. Paul	165.	24,640.85	108.00	958.50	1,652.00		35.00	27,394.35
Sturgeon Lake	180.	17,384.99	280.00	10.26	1,252.67	198.50	35.00	18,862.92
Vermilion	180.	16,743.23	400.00		108.54		42.56	17,120.35
Wabasca, C.E.	180.	16,491.11	280.00		1,506.00		10.32	19,281.43
Wabasca, R.C.	180.	4,737.46	400.00	25.19	1,983.72			7,146.37
Whiteridge Lake	180.							
		351,076.59	5,118.00	11,471.52	33,488.63	1,774.37	1,921.31	404,850.42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.
EXPENDITURE OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS 1946-47

	Per Capita Grants Rate	Grants Amount	Watchmen		Equipment and Repairs	New Buildings and Repairs	Travel	Sundries	Total
			Vocational Train. Teachers	Repairs					
BRITISH COLUMBIA									
Alert Bay	180.	35,041.35	128.32		470.85		182.31	6.50	35,829.33
Alberni	180.	40,501.25			733.74	20,260.89	322.23	26.07	61,844.18
Cariboo	170.	21,433.35	40.00		622.01		49.55	18.31	22,155.22
Christie	180.	22,422.76	240.00		234.99		200.00	16.28	23,216.76
Lejac	170.	28,818.49			930.73	102.73	410.41	120.28	30,667.67
Kamloops	170.	54,436.25			3,047.56	387.76	297.88	168.54	57,950.23
Kootenay	170.	17,093.44	310.00		1,149.56	2,628.05	213.07	12.15	21,406.27
Kuper Island	170.	19,166.69					41.13	7.48	19,215.30
Port Simpson Girls	175.	5,704.54			67.39		253.31	1.75	6,026.99
Sechelt	170.	18,590.91				967.98	158.70	9.40	19,726.99
St. George's	180.	34,680.15			296.51	84.47	10.69	.80	35,072.62
Squamish	170.	12,862.50			338.31	10.16	12.61		13,259.62
St. Mary's	170.	41,902.15			255.00	1,995.00	331.45	36.04	44,483.60
		352,653.83	718.32		8,146.65	26,437.04	2,483.34	415.60	390,854.78

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik, R.C.	200.	6,818.01	240.00		52.50	560.78	41.98	111.42	7,713.27
Fort Resolution	200.	10,211.85	160.00		994.07	256.00		204.26	11,732.34
Hay River								130.96	13,584.46
Providence Mission	200.	12,691.36	240.00		447.00	75.12		8.99	12,899.83
Aklavik, C.E.	200.	9,780.26	240.00		270.58	2,000.00			
		39,501.50	880.00		1,764.15	2,891.90	41.98	455.63	45,535.16

YUKON

Carcross	250.	15,636.55	200.00		334.55		925.62	28.14	17,124.86
GRAND TOTAL		1,544,394.34	20,524.71		57,646.13	121,157.14	11,589.61	10,839.70	1,766,151.63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Obituaries

MR. GEORGE W. CAMPBELL

Mr. George W. Campbell died on April 10 at Guelph, Ontario, in his 97th year. He started teaching at the age of 18 in the Owen Sound area, and in 1903 came to Carman, where he began a service in the schools which lasted until 1924. He then went into business which he continued until a few years ago when he went to Guelph where his daughter was Superintendent of the General Hospital. Mr. Campbell during his long, active life entered into the activities of the community whole-heartedly. It was a long life full of service for the people with whom he lived.

ber of years before her marriage, and all her life showed keenest interest in the welfare of boys and girls.

MISS S. ANNIE HODNETT

Miss S. Annie Hodnett died on April 18th at the age of 76 years. Her people came to Birtle in 1882 but most of her teaching service was in Alberta. We bear tribute to her because of her service in the early and formative days in the rural schools of Manitoba.

MISS FLORENCE IRWIN

Miss Florence Irwin who died on March 15, aged 57 years, taught for more than thirty years in Winnipeg. She came to the city staff in 1914 as a teacher of Household Science and served at Aberdeen, Earl Grey, Kelvin and Gordon Bell Schools. She travelled widely in the interests of her profession, taking courses particularly in Columbia University and University of Chicago. Her interests were very broad and she was a member of the Professional and Business Women's Club. Her service was of a very high order.

MRS. GLADYS A. CLINE

Mrs. Gladys A. Cline died on March 28th at the age of 43 years. Her service in the Manitoba schools covered a period of fourteen years and was of a very high order. Whilst her span of life was comparatively short, it was full of deeds of service.

MISS JESSIE ELLIS

On February 14th Miss Jessie Ellis, a retired Winnipeg teacher, died at the age of 64. She rendered a splendid service over a period of more than thirty years before her retirement in 1932. We bear tribute to the excellence of her work.

MRS. C. V. GUNN

The funeral service for Mrs. Hazel Adele Gunn, wife of the Principal of the Glenella school, who was burned to death on March 11th, in the garage of her home, in Glenella, was held March 15, in the Arden United Church, with burial in the local cemetery. Formerly of Arden, Mrs. Gunn taught school for a num-

MR. WEBSTER DANIEL LAMB

Mr. W. D. Lamb died at the age of 81 in Plumas on April 3rd. In the early days he taught school in Ontario and came to Plumas in 1898, becoming postmaster. He did a great deal of writing all his life and the rural press particularly from time to time carried articles by him. During a short period in the United States he became a leader in the Plebian Forum and before his death confirmed his belief that the de-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

SCHEDULE FOR PRINCIPALS

ELEMENTARY PRINCIPALS—\$50.00 per class room above schedule salary.

ONE ROOM HIGH—Minimum \$1,800.00, with seven annual increments of \$100.00 each in addition to \$50.00 per classroom.

Degree and Faculty of Education Training — Minimum \$2,025.00, with seven annual increments of \$100.00 each in addition to \$50.00 per classroom.

TWO ROOM HIGH—\$2,400.00, with seven annual increments of \$100.00 each in addition to \$50.00 per classroom.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT — \$2,600.00, with ten annual increments of \$100.00 each in addition to \$50.00 per classroom.

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE — \$2,800.00, with ten annual increments of \$100.00 each in addition to \$50.00 per classroom.

REGULATIONS

1. No teacher to be required to accept a salary on this schedule lower than that received on present schedule.
2. Change of status (marital—undergraduate to graduate) salary to be the same as it would have been had new status applied from time of appointment.
3. Probation—one year—all new teachers to receive minimum salary for their classification during this period.
4. (A) Teachers transferring from one district to another shall receive one year's credit on schedule for each two years' experience up to a limit of three years' credit on schedule. A maximum of three years' credit is to be allowed for experience of six years or more limited to classification to which teacher is being appointed.
(B) In the case of teachers who are already on the staff, credit shall be given for experience on the staff plus outside experience as outlined in the clause above.
5. All teachers must take, at least once every five years, some course of study to improve or refresh his or her academic or professional qualifications in order to advance on schedule or to maintain schedule level if on maximum.
6. In all cases, "number of rooms" means total number, both High School and Elementary.

PARKER, PARKER, & HAMLIN
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS
The Canadian Bank of Commerce
389 Main St., Winnipeg
Telephone 93 561
Ben C. Parker, K.C.
B. Stuart Parker John H. Hamlin

And Again!
CLASSROOM PHOTOS
by *Robt. M. Monto, B.Sc.*
138 Douglas Park Rd., St. James, Man.
Phone 61 645

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The General Secretary later addressed one hundred representative students at a special assembly in the Normal School which resulted in a resolution of thanks from the group and a request that the special meeting with the Executive of the M.T.S. be cancelled.

It was agreed also that the Rural Questionnaire be studied in order that additions be made to it if necessary. It is the hope of the Committee that more rural teachers will reply to these questionnaires in future thereby giving us a more adequate sampling of conditions and trends.

Pensions

The first meeting of the Pensions Committee was held on Thursday, April 17th with the following members present: Mr. H. Murphy, Chairman, Mrs. L. Houston, Misses E. Miller, E. Dewar, and Messrs. Gray, Quelch, MacKay, Sigurdson, Wallace and the General Secretary. Apologies for non-attendance were received from Mr. W. Hawn, Mr. F. D. Baragar and Miss Hilda K. Kinney.

Finance

The first meeting of the Finance Committee was held on April 28th with the following members present: Miss M. R. Conway, Chairman, Messrs. Beer, Gendron, Hall, MacDonell, Marshall and the General Secretary.

The Chairman welcomed all members, old and new, and proceeded with a resumé of the work of the Committee for the past year.

Rulings were made in connection with certain claims for expenses other than those provided by the authority of Provincial Council. In all cases, the policy laid down by Council was maintained.

A general discussion re plans for the coming year took up the major part of the two-hour meeting.

The setting-up of a new system of bookkeeping was discussed at length. The society's business has developed to such an extent that more frequent audits and a more streamlined, up-to-date method of posting seemed necessary.

Research

The first meeting of the Research Committee was held on April 12th with the following in attendance: Mr. C. S. Quelch, Chairman, Misses Hilda K. Kinney, Sybil Shack, Messrs. Laurie, McMurchy, Newfield, Shearer and the General Secretary.

A special sub-committee of Messrs. Gendron, Beer, Herron and the General Secretary was appointed to work with a firm of Chartered Accountants in order that the new system be established on a perfectly adequate and sound basis.

The Chairman outlined two immediate projects for the consideration of the Committee, viz:

A. An enquiry into teacher-shortage, initiated primarily by a sub-committee of the C.T.F.

B. An enquiry into the distribution of the new provincial grants to education, initiated by the Provincial Executive and requested by June 7th.

TO SUBLET
Three-room suite, fully furnished, June 28 to August 16. Apply by letter only to Box 100
Manitoba Teachers' Society,
618 McIntyre Blk., Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Provincial Rural Salary Schedule, 1947-48

This Schedule, superseding all former Rural Schedules, was adopted by The Manitoba Teachers' Society on April 8th, 1947.

RURAL ELEMENTARY—GRADES I TO VIII

Minimum, no experience	\$1,200.00	Credit for higher standing:	
Minimum, experienced; one year's credit for two years' experience up to a limit of three years' credit on schedule.		Second Year University	\$75.00
Ten annual increments of \$70.00 to a maximum of \$1,900.00		Third Year University	75.00
Above to apply to holders of First Class Certificates based on Grade XII and Normal Training.		B.A. Degree or equivalent	75.00
		Primary Specialists—\$100.00 additional on schedule. Maximum as for holders of First Class Certificates with corresponding maxima for higher than Grade XII.	

ONE ROOM HIGH AND CONTINUATION

GRADES I TO VI—Same salaries as for Rural Elementary.	GRADES IX TO XI—
GRADES VII AND VIII AND IX—	Minimum, no experience (See under Schedule for Principals)
Minimum, no experience	\$1,500.00
Minimum, experienced; Credit for experience as in Rural Elementary Schools.	Minimum (Degree and Faculty of Education training)
Eight annual increments of \$87.50 to a minimum of \$2,200.00	\$2,025.00
The above to apply to holders of First Class Certificates based on Grade XII.	Seven annual increments of \$100.00 (One Room High Certificate),
Credit for higher standing, as above.	Maximum
	\$2,500.00
	Seven annual increments of \$100.00 (Degree and Faculty Training),
	Maximum
	\$2,725.00
	Plus \$50.00 for each room.
	Credit for experience, as above.

GRADED ELEMENTARY

GRADE I TO VI—	Credit for higher standing, as above.
Same as for Rural Elementary, above.	
GRADES VII AND VIII AND IX—	Teachers in Graded Schools having more than one grade in the same classroom shall be paid the highest grade schedule.
Minimum, no experience	\$1,500.00
Minimum, experienced; Credit for experience as above.	
Seven annual increments of \$100.00 to a maximum of \$2,200.00	
The above to apply to holders of First Class Certificates based on Grade XII.	In all the above classifications married male teachers to receive \$200.00 above schedule.

HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGIATE AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS

For purposes of clarification, teachers are classed here as:	CLASS B—Married Undergraduate and Single Graduate	\$1,800.00 to \$2,800.00
A—Single Undergraduate.	CLASS C—Married Graduate	\$2,000.00 to \$3,000.00
B—Married Undergraduate and Single Graduate.	Ten annual increments of \$100.00—all changes to be considered on basis of \$100.00 unit.	
C—Married Graduate.		
CLASS A—Single Undergraduate		
\$1,400.00 to \$2,400.00		

Indian Affairs. (AC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, November 8, 1947.


Memorandum:

MR. HEARY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

The total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools is \$1,933,220.00. This sum includes the \$296,000 increase made after the request of the Churches for a larger per capita grant last year.

A 17% increase in per capita allowance to the Churches, as was requested by the Church of England deputation to the Minister yesterday, would therefore involve an expenditure of approximately \$330,000.00. It is felt that this sum should be borne in mind when the combined delegation meets the Minister at a near date in the future.


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

WJ/TH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, November 8, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

The total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools is \$1,933,220.00. This sum includes the \$256,000 increase made after the request of the Churches for a larger per capita grant last year.

A 17% increase in per capita allowance to the Churches, as was requested by the Church of England deputation to the Minister yesterday, would therefore involve an expenditure of approximately \$330,000.00. It is felt that this sum should be borne in mind when the combined delegation meets the Minister at a near date in the future.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3 (WT)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 8, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

The total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools is \$1,933,220.00. This sum includes the \$256,000 increase made after the request of the Churches for a larger per capita grant last year.

A 17% increase in per capita allowance to the Churches, as was requested by the Church of England deputation to the Minister yesterday, would therefore involve an expenditure of approximately \$330,000.00. It is felt that this sum should be borne in mind when the combined delegation meets the Minister at a near date in the future.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, November 10, 1947.


Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

Further to our conversation of Saturday morning, please be advised that we estimate that a further sum of \$70,000.00 would be necessary to provide an increase in per capita grants for our Residential Schools, dating from October 1, 1947.

This, added to the amount mentioned in my memorandum underneath, would mean a grand total of \$400,000.00 as required to provide the seventeen per cent (17%) increase in per capita allowance dated from October 1.


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

NFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

Wm

MR. HOEY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

Further to our conversation of Saturday morning, please be advised that we estimate that a further sum of \$70,000.00 would be necessary to provide an increase in per capita grants for our Residential Schools, dating from October 1, 1947.

This, added to the amount mentioned in my memorandum underneath, would mean a grand total of \$400,000.00 as required to provide the seventeen per cent (17%) increase in per capita allowance dated from October 1.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

*20) 254,000
20*
Churches met
Minister Nov 29 - requested
increase per capita.
St. Hill follow meeting
with letter - promise
we will be given
denon when this
letter answered

1/12/47
B. F. NEARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, November 10, 1947.


Memorandum:

MR. HOY

Increase in Per Capita Grants

Further to our conversation of Saturday morning, please be advised that we estimate that a further sum of \$70,000.00 would be necessary to provide an increase in per capita grants for our Residential Schools, dating from October 1, 1947.

This, added to the amount mentioned in my memorandum underneath, would mean a grand total of \$400,000.00 as required to provide the seventeen per cent (17%) increase in per capita allowance dated from October 1.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/ma

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Russom

1-1-3(wy)

Ottawa, December 15, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Further to our telephone conversation, herewith an itemized list of how the Residential School Dollar is spent:

Food	36¢
Fuel, Light and Water	9¢
Clothing	8¢
Salaries	30¢
House Expense and Sundries	17¢

Sincerely yours,

Signed by B.M.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Rowbottom,
Bureau of Statistics,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BN/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



234

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

OTTAWA
CANADA

December 18, 1947.

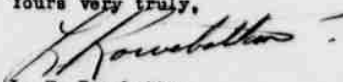
Mr. Bernard Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, Sparks Street,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Further to our conversation and in reply to your letter of December 15, we have calculated an index on the basis of the breakdown of the Residential School dollar over January, 1947, and this shows a cost increase of 17 per cent.

The indexes we have used to determine this figure are quite accurate, with the exception of salaries. We were unable to obtain any information concerning teachers' salaries in 1946, and we took as the closest approximation an index of salaries paid in financial institutions. Similarly, domestic help is based on an index of salaries paid to waitresses in hotels and restaurants. The latest dollar figure obtainable for these two groups is October 1. In the case of farm labour, the figures are quite representative, and the latest available are for August 15. The resultant figure showed a salary increase of 10.9 per cent.

Yours very truly,


L. E. Rowebottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

LER/C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Please Return file
to Room 503

1-1-3 (WT.).

Ottawa, December 19, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

Increased Per Capita Grants for Residential Schools.

You will recall that it was decided to work out an overall cost increase for the various items included in the normal budget of an Indian Residential School. This was done as follows:

- (a) Working with the Auditor's reports our Treasury and Schools officials worked out the items listed as to how the Residential School dollar is spent. These figures are based on a sampling of twenty Residential Schools selected across Canada and representatives of all the various denominations.

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
Houses Expenses and Sundries	<u>17 cents</u>

Totals: \$1.00

- (b) I then went to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics with the above figures and requested that they calculate an index on the basis of a breakdown on the Residential School dollar. I requested them to work out this index as showing the increase in costs of the above items since January 1, 1947. Their index figure is seventeen percent. You will find attached hereunder a letter from Mr. Rowebottom, Statistician, Prices Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

You will recall that this figure is exactly the same as that upon which we had previously based the increased grants. Therefore, the following will be required to provide such an increase in the grants to residential schools:

- (a) If the grant is to be dated from October 1, 1947 the sum of \$400,000.00 would be required.
- (b) \$70,000.00 of the above amount would be required to provide an increase from October 1 to January 1 and \$330,000.00 from January 1 onwards.

I would appreciate an indication from you as to whether I should prepare a memorandum to the Minister's office based on the above figures.

B
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE	RES. SCHOOL	BASED ON PERIOD OF ONE YEAR ENDED	FOOD	FUEL, LIGHTS AND WATER	CLOTHING	FARM AND GARDEN	SALARIES	HOUSE EXPENSES AND SUNDRIES	TOTAL
N.S.	✓ Shubenacadie	July 31, 1947	.39	.11	.05	.16	.19	.10	1.00
ONT.	X Mohawk	March 31, 1947	.27	.10	.06	.11	.31	.15	1.00
"	X Shenual	July 31, 1947	.44	.09	.03	.06	.23	.15	1.00
"	X Shingwauk	Dec. 31, 1945	.28	.16	.08	.06	.34	.08	1.00
"	✓ Sioux Lookout	Dec. 31, 1945	.26	.13	.06	.12	.31	.12	1.00
MAN.	X Brandon	March 31, 1947	.48	.07	.09	.21	.25	.17	1.00
"	✓ Bertie	March 31, 1947	.17	.13	.08	.07	.35	.20	1.00
NSK.	✓ Duck Lake	March 31, 1947	.19	.10	.15	.06	.29	.21	1.00
"	✓ Muscowequan	Dec. 31, 1946	.22	.04	.12	.12	.22	.28	1.00
"	X Qu'Appelle	May 31, 1947	.15	.08	.11	.10	.38	.18	1.00
ALTA.	X Edmonton	June 30, 1947	.22	.10	.14	.06	.29	.19	1.00
"	✓ Blue Quills	May 31, 1947	.17	.09	.10	.11	.38	.15	1.00
"	✓ Warley	Feb 28, 1946	.30	.05	.08	.18	.24	.15	1.00
B.C.	✓ Alberni	Dec 31, 1946	.32	.10	.07	.06	.31	.14	1.00
"	✓ Cariboo	Feb 28, 1947	.34	.07	.08	.06	.29	.16	1.00
"	X Kamloops	Sept 30, 1946	.12	.08	.06	.13	.35	.26	1.00
"	✓ Lijac	May 27, 1946	.26	.05	.09	.19	.27	.16	1.00
"	✓ St. George	Sept 30, 1946	.15	.08	.06	.12	.40	.19	1.00

18

4.41 1.63 1.51 1.98 5.43 3.04 18.00

.25

"

36

EMPLOYEE AND TRAINING SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3 (WT.).

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, December 19, 1947.

Memorandum:

W. H. H. H.
MR. HOEY.

Increased Per Capita Grants for Residential Schools.

You will recall that it was decided to work out an overall cost increase for the various items included in the normal budget of an Indian Residential School. This was done as follows:

- (a) Working with the Auditor's reports our Treasury and Schools officials worked out the items listed as to how the Residential School dollar is spent. These figures are based on a sampling of twenty Residential Schools selected across Canada and representative of all the various denominations.

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
Houses Expenses and Sundries	<u>17 cents</u>

Total: \$1.00

- (b) I then went to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics with the above figures and requested that they calculate an index on the basis of a breakdown on the Residential School dollar. I requested them to work out this index as showing the increase in costs of the above items since January 1, 1947. Their index figure is seventeen percent. You will find attached hereunder a letter from Mr. Rowbottom, Statistician, Prices Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Indian Affairs. (SG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

You will recall that this figure is exactly the same as that upon which we had previously based the increased grants. Therefore, the following will be required to provide such an increase in the grants to residential schools:

- (a) If the grant is to be dated from October 1, 1947 the sum of \$400,000.00 would be required.
- (b) \$70,000.00 of the above amount would be required to provide an increase from October 1 to January 1 and \$330,000.00 from January 1 onwards.

I would appreciate an indication from you as to whether I should prepare a memorandum to the Minister's office based on the above figures.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 23, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools -

After considering the requests of the recent delegation of the Churches to the Minister, it was decided to work out an overall cost increase for the various items included in the normal budget of an Indian Residential School.

In order to arrive at this index, the following steps were taken:

- (a) Our Treasury and Schools officials carefully considered a sampling of auditors' reports in order to derive the various items upon which the residential school dollar is spent. The figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools selected across Canada and representing the four denominations concerned.

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries	17 cents

Total: \$1.00

- (b) The Dominion Bureau of Statistics was then requested to calculate the cost increase index on the basis of the above breakdown of the residential school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

dollar. They were asked to work out this index as showing the increase in costs of the above items since January 1, 1947. We have now received this figure from them, namely a 17% increase. You will find attached hereunder a letter from Mr. Howebottom, Statistician, Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

The total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools is \$1,933,220.00. A 17% increase in these per capita grants would require an additional sum per fiscal year of \$330,000.00.

Therefore, if it is desired to recommend to the Minister that increased grants based on this figure be provided, it will be necessary to consider provision of the following supplementary amounts:

- (a) If the grant is to be dated from October 1, 1947, an amount of \$330,000.00 will have to be included in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates. You will note that two quarterly payments (namely December 31, 1947, and March 31, 1948) at the increased amounts, can be met from our present funds because of the following facts:
1. Our present Vote is in a sound position and we are far enough ahead in funds to pay out an extra \$80,000.00 for the quarter ending December 31, 1947.
 2. As payments to residential schools are made at the end of each quarter, based on quarterly returns, we will make payments for the March 1948 quarter out of funds provided in the Main 1948-49 Estimates.
- (b) If the grant is to be dated from January 1, 1948, an amount of \$250,000.00 will have to be included in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates.

It is recommended that consideration be given to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

starting these grants from October 1, 1947, as requested by the denominations. This will then adjust per capite to the present cost of living and enable them to prepare their 1948 Budgets with the knowledge that all back accounts have been settled.

Therefore, I would appreciate being advised as to whether this increase has been approved and also as to the effective date.




Director.

B/S/DM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

W. J. ...
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



1-1-3 (# 7)
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA
DEC 23 1947
DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, December 23, 1947.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 2 1948
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools -

After considering the requests of the recent delegation of the Churches to the Minister, it was decided to work out an overall cost increase for the various items included in the normal budget of an Indian Residential School.

In order to arrive at this index, the following steps were taken:

- (a) Our Treasury and Schools officials carefully considered a sampling of auditors' reports in order to derive the various items upon which the residential school dollar is spent. The figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools selected across Canada and representing the four denominations concerned.

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries	17 cents

Total: \$1.00

- (b) The Dominion Bureau of Statistics was then requested to calculate the cost increase index on the basis of the above breakdown of the residential school

Indian Affairs. (Act 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

dollar. They were asked to work out this index as showing the increase in costs of the above items since January 1, 1947. We have now received this figure from them, namely a 17% increase. You will find attached hereunder a letter from Mr. Rowbottom, Statistician, Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

The total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools is \$1,533,200.00. A 17% increase in these per capita grants would require an additional sum per fiscal year of \$330,000.00.

Therefore, if it is desired to recommend to the Minister that increased grants based on this figure be provided, it will be necessary to consider provision of the following supplementary amounts:

- (a) If the grant is to be dated from October 1, 1947, an amount of \$330,000.00 will have to be included in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates. You will note that two quarterly payments (namely December 31, 1947, and March 31, 1948) at the increased amounts, can be met from our present funds because of the following facts:
 1. Our present Vote is in a sound position and we are far enough ahead in funds to pay out an extra \$80,000.00 for the quarter ending December 31, 1947.
 2. As payments to residential schools are made at the end of each quarter, based on quarterly returns, we will make payments for the March 1948 quarter out of funds provided in the Main 1948-49 Estimates.
- (b) If the grant is to be dated from January 1, 1948, an amount of \$250,000.00 will have to be included in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates.

It is recommended that consideration be given to

Indian Affairs. (Act 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

starting these grants from October 1, 1947, as requested by the denominations. This will then adjust per capita to the present cost of living and enable them to prepare their 1948 Budgets with the knowledge that all back accounts have been settled.

Therefore, I would appreciate being advised as to whether this increase has been approved and also as to the effective date.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
Director.

Mr. Hoey:

The Minister is prepared to recommend to Treasury Board the suggested increase in the per capita grants. Perhaps the best way of bringing the matter to the attention of the Board would be to prepare a submission fully setting out all the facts. I think you should incorporate in it the contents of the letter from Mr. Rowebottom, Statistician of the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

[Handwritten signature]
C. W. Jackson,
Director, Administration and Personnel.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

MEMO FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY BOARD

To provide for an additional sum of \$330,000.00 in the 1948-49
Supplementary Estimates for increased per capita grant payments to
Indian Residential Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

January 5, 1948.

The Secretary,
The Treasury Board,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there have been requests and delegations to me from the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools that an increase be made in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools;

THAT their requests were that this increase should be based upon the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices;

THAT Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' reports upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

THAT the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Misceries	17 cents

THAT the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was then requested to calculate the cost increase index ~~same January 3, 1947~~ ^{same January 3, 1947} based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar;

THAT the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

INSERT

"Further to our conversation and in reply to your letter of December 15, we have calculated an index on the basis of the breakdown of the Residential School dollar over January, 1947, and this shows a cost increase of 17 per cent."

THAT the total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools was \$2,933,220.00;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1

33070

THAT a 12% increase in these per capita grants would require an additional sum per fiscal year of \$330,000.00 — ?

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates of \$330,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

~~It is further recommended that the undersigned be authorized to pay, in addition to the already approved grants, this increased grant effective from 1 October, 1947, out of the monies at present on hand in Vote 182 because of the following facts:~~

- ~~(a) This Vote is at present in a sound position and funds are available for the payment of an extra \$80,000.00 for the quarter ending December 31, 1947.~~
- ~~(b) As payments to Residential Schools are made at the end of each quarter, based on quarterly returns, payments can be made for the March 1948 quarter out of funds still available for 1947-48 and the balance from funds provided in the Main 1948-49 Estimates.~~

Handwritten initials

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Please return
file to W.V.*

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools -

Please find attached a submission to Treasury Board
for the increased per capita grants previously approved by the
Minister.

We have set out all the facts in the submission
and have attached the following documents:

- (a) Letter from Statistician of Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
- (b) Memorandum of presentation made by representatives
of the Churches to the Minister on November 28, 1947.
- (c) Letter from Canon L. A. Dixon, General Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Encl.


Director

WV/TK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*1-1-3
2-20-48*

*Kept in
schools*

1-1-3 (W T)

Ottawa, January 22, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased per capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools -

We have received a request from the Indian School Administration, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, for information concerning the increased per capita grants for Indian Residential Schools.

It is understood that the Executive of this Society is meeting at Toronto on February 3 and is anxious to have definite information concerning the grants so that they can plan their budget for the next year.

It would be appreciated, therefore, if we could be advised as to the reception which has been given to our submission to the Treasury Board regarding these increased grants.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
Director.

WMA/M

Indian Affairs. (IG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT.).

✓ Copy on: 1-1-24 E

, January 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

FOR FILE:

Auditor's Reports - Year 1946 -
Anglican Residential Schools.

Moose Factory	\$ 451.27
Sioux Lookout	191.32
St. Cyprian	191.62
Shingwauk	200.46
Aklavik	354.00
Lac la Ronge	206.48
Alert Bay	205.71
Carcross	452.73
Elkhorn	362.46
Chapleau	233.60
Old Sun	212.60
Fort George	671.29
Gordon's	-----
Blood	242.96
Whitefish Lake	389.08

The above figures are the cost of operation per pupil per year at these schools as shown in the auditor's reports submitted to the Department on January 19, 1948.


Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/HH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



1-1-3 (WT.).

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA, January 26, 1948.

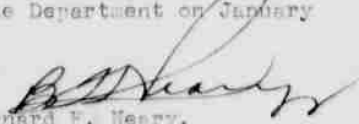
Memorandum:

FOR FILE:

Auditor's Reports - Year 1946 -
Anglican Residential Schools.

Moose Factory	\$ 451.27
Sioux Lookout	191.32
St. Cyprian	191.62
Shingwauk	300.46
Aklavik	354.00
Lac la Ronge	206.58
Alert Bay	205.71
Carcross	452.73
Elkhorn	302.46
Chapleau	233.60
Old Sun	212.60
Fort George	671.29
Gordon's	-----
Blood	242.96
Whitefish Lake	389.08

The above figures are the cost of operation per pupil per year at these schools as shown in the auditor's reports submitted to the Department on January 19, 1948.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-3 (WT.).

OTTAWA, January 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

FOR FILE:

Cost of Operation Per Pupil Per Day
at this school for the 1946-47 fiscal year was
\$204.23.

*Norway
House* *B. F. Neary*
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Rm
503

1-1-3 (E)

COPY

Original on - 1947 P.Q. (E)

February 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. MacDUES

The fourth report of the Special Joint Committee on Indian Affairs is contained on pages 5451, 5452 and 5453 (July 10, 1947). There is no reference in this report to an increase of 17% for Indian schools.

Encl.

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFB/KM

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
The United Church of Canada
299 Queen St. West
Toronto 2 B, Ontario

February 11th,
1 9 4 8.

The Honourable J. A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Glen:

I am writing you to-day, enclosing a copy of a letter which I have just received from the Principal of the Alberni Residential School, and a copy of the accompanying letter from the Bank of Montreal.

You will remember that on November 28th, a delegation from the Churches waited on you to put before you the need of substantial increases in the per capita grants, if the Schools are to continue to function.

You will see that there is an accumulated deficit at Alberni of over \$7,000.00. I hope it will be possible for the Government to make some grant that will be retroactive, as well as to increase the grant substantially, because I can assure you that, although it will be with the greatest regret, it will be impossible for The United Church of Canada to continue to operate the Alberni Residential School, if it means the putting in of substantial amounts of our missionary funds. I am quite sure that the condition in a number of the other Schools is similar, and I hope that the Government will be able to do something without delay.

I regret having to add to your troubles at the present time, but you can understand that when a man has the Bank of Montreal pushing him like this, he is in a bad way.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) Geo. Dorey

GD,MLT
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(COPY)

ALBERNI RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

United Church of Canada

Alberni, B. C.
Feb. 5th, 1948.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.
TORONTO, Ont.

Dear Dr. Dorey,

Re - Finance

I am enclosing a letter I have received from the Manager of the Bank of Montreal which carries our account. Mr. Wylie spoke to me about the increasing overdraft. He is not, of course, worried about the account, but only about the irregularity of permitting a \$7000.00 plus overdraft where the authorization is only for \$4000.00. You will remember that this matter came up before when I first took over. The prospects then, however, were that the overdraft could be reduced. This was done, down to the approximate amount of \$3000.00 at one time. The situation now has changed, however, and I see no prospect of anything but ever increasing expenditure if the present price and wage trend continues.

The overdraft for January is \$6221.00, with a total adverse Cash Book balance of \$7425.00. January accounts and salaries are still to be paid (on February 15th, when the remittance advance of \$4000.00 is received). This will approximate \$6000.00. The arrears of revenue due to the school amount to \$1500.00, leaving an overall deficit of some \$11,000.00, bringing us back to where we were three and one-half years ago.

First, there is the absolute necessity of increased Government revenue. Procrastination should no longer be tolerated. Also, the Government should either assume definite responsibility for the deficit to date, either by payment of the deficit or satisfying the carrying banks that it is a Government responsibility. In the meantime it is necessary that the Principal should have authorization to incur an overdraft to the amount of his expenditure under the present and prospective operating cost..... to what amount I cannot estimate, but I would say the authorization should be for \$10,000.00. I still suggest that the expenditure over revenue should be carried as a deficit and Bank overdraft. Subsidisation by the Church in the reduction of deficit or the augmentation of current revenue would simply encourage the Government to continue its policy of evading its Indian education responsibilities.

Further, may I suggest that the deferring of proper action on the part of the Government and the Church in dealing promptly and decisively with the matter of school finance tends to debase the functional value of the school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

personnel. I have already lost one of the best Boys' Supervisors in the educational system, a man who has made this work a vocation, because of lack of opportunity and security afforded in employment by the school. There is no inducement given to the teachers to continue employment in a residential school. They are sacrificing salary, experience scale increases and super-annuation by teaching in a residential school. It might be noted here that teachers in all the Alberni Public Schools have this week been awarded an "across the board" increase of \$200.00 (retroactive) by an Arbitration Board. I have been fortunate in obtaining a very good slate of teachers this term, but I cannot hope to engage them for another year. We must be able to offer teachers inducements at least the equal of the Public Schools, otherwise we must put up with the left-overs (if there are any) to the detriment of our standard of teaching.

Also there is the functional value of the Principal to consider. No Principal could be expected to continue to give efficient attention to all the many duties that make for the efficient operation of an institution such as Alberni School, and carry, at the same time, the constant burden of ever increasing debt, about which one can do nothing and of which there is no end in sight.

Surely the Churches ought to be able to impress the urgency of the emergency on the Government, so that immediate action can be taken. It is absolutely useless for the Government or the Church to counsel retrenchment or economy. This has been practiced to the limit beyond which we cannot go. It is false economy, and functional suicide, to attempt further economy in food. The late Principal of the Alert Bay School foolishly tried this experiment at the beginning of this term, resulting in his resignation, and a loss in prestige of that school with the Indian people from which it will take them a long time to recover. Salaries must be held down, at the cost of operating with a mediocre staff. The present supply situation in clothing, boots and shoes, soaps, and in practically every necessary line, is such that we cannot bargain or question either price or quality.

I will note some comparative costs as of January 1947 and January 1948:-

	Account of Jan. 1947.	Account of Jan. 1948.
Meats and butter.....	634.02.....	861.86
Groceries.....	505.63.....	952.40
Coal.....	306.60.....	542.30

Dry Goods cannot be compared, as we are now replenishing supplies not obtainable a year ago. However, the Dry Goods account for January of this year is \$1106.56, and the Boots and Shoes account \$575.16. It can also be noted that stoker coal, which cost us \$12.20 per ton a year ago (\$9.45 per ton two years ago) is now \$19.50 per ton. May I say also that in the matter of food and fuel our consumption quantity has not been increased.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 3 -

Will you please attend to the matter of the Bank letter as soon as possible? Further than that, I would at least like to be assured that the condition of the finances of this school, and the deficit, is approved by the United Church as far as the efforts of the Principal is concerned.... or, of course, should a contrary viewpoint be taken, I would like to be advised.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) A. E. Caldwell
Principal.

I enclose Financial Statements for the Dec. quarter and the month of January. All accounts are paid with the exception of Fuel and Clothing. I am holding a carry-over in the fuel account of \$1092.30 as at the end of January, and in the Drygoods account \$982.36. These accounts continue in good standing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(COPY)

BANK OF MONTREAL,
Port Alberni, B. C.

February 3, 1948

A. E. Caldwell, Esq.,
Principal, Alberni Indian Residential School,
Alberni, B. C.

Dear Mr. Caldwell:

Overdrafts in the school account have been gradually increasing and the high point in December was \$5721, in January \$6221, and at present time \$7,181 with approximately ten days before you receive your next cheque. It is therefore reasonable to expect that this total will be in somewhat larger figures before this cheque arrives. The Executive meeting of Board of Home Missions of United Church of Canada, on 8th of June 1944, authorized you to borrow by way of overdraft up to but not exceeding four thousand dollars. Owing to increased cost of operation it is now apparently impossible for you to finance within this amount and in order to put the account on a proper basis we should now be furnished with a new authority authorizing the operation of the account within an amount which you consider will enable you to finance.

We should be glad if this matter could be attended to without delay and a new authority in increased amount furnished under seal from the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada.

Yours truly,

(Signed) A. H. Wylie,
Manager.

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C
P
Y

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
The United Church of Canada
299 Queen St. West
Toronto 2 B, Ontario

February 11th,
1 9 4 8.

The Honourable J. A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Glen:

I am writing you to-day, enclosing a copy of a letter which I have just received from the Principal of the Alberni Residential School, and a copy of the accompanying letter from the Bank of Montreal.

You will remember that on November 28th, a delegation from the Churches waited on you to put before you the need of substantial increases in the per capita grants, if the Schools are to continue to function.

You will see that there is an accumulated deficit at Alberni of over \$7,000.00. I hope it will be possible for the Government to make some grant that will be retroactive, as well as to increase the grant substantially, because I can assure you that, although it will be with the greatest regret, it will be impossible for The United Church of Canada to continue to operate the Alberni Residential School, if it means the putting in of substantial amounts of our missionary funds. I am quite sure that the condition in a number of the other Schools is similar, and I hope that the Government will be able to do something without delay.

I regret having to add to your troubles at the present time, but you can understand that when a man has the Bank of Montreal pushing him like this, he is in a bad way.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(COPY)

ALBERNI RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
United Church of Canada

Alberni, B. C.
Feb. 5th, 1948.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.
TORONTO, Ont.

Dear Dr. Dorey,

Re - Finance

I am enclosing a letter I have received from the Manager of the Bank of Montreal which carries our account. Mr. Wylie spoke to me about the increasing overdraft. He is not, of course, worried about the account, but only about the irregularity of permitting a \$7000.00 plus overdraft where the authorization is only for \$4000.00. You will remember that this matter came up before when I first took over. The prospects then, however, were that the overdraft could be reduced. This was done, down to the approximate amount of \$3000.00 at one time. The situation now has changed, however, and I see no prospect of anything but ever increasing expenditure if the present price and wage trend continues.

The overdraft for January is \$6221.00, with a total adverse Cash Book balance of \$7425.00. January accounts and salaries are still to be paid (on February 15th, when the remittance advance of \$4000.00 is received). This will approximate \$6000.00. The arrears of revenue due to the school amount to \$1500.00, leaving an overall deficit of some \$11,000.00, bringing us back to where we were three and one-half years ago.

First, there is the absolute necessity of increased Government revenue. Procrastination should no longer be tolerated. Also, the Government should either assume definite responsibility for the deficit to date, either by payment of the deficit or satisfying the carrying banks that it is a Government responsibility. In the meantime it is necessary that the Principal should have authorization to incur an overdraft to the amount of his expenditure under the present and prospective operating cost..... to what amount I cannot estimate, but I would say the authorization should be for \$10,000.00. I still suggest that the expenditure over revenue should be carried as a deficit and Bank overdraft. Subsidization by the Church in the reduction of deficit or the augmentation of current revenue would simply encourage the Government to continue its policy of evading its Indian education responsibilities.

Further, may I suggest that the deferring of proper action on the part of the Government and the Church in dealing promptly and decisively with the matter of school finance tends to debase the functional value of the school

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

personnel. I have already lost one of the best Boys' Supervisors in the educational system, a man who has made this work a vocation, because of lack of opportunity and security afforded in employment by the school. There is no inducement given to the teachers to continue employment in a residential school. They are sacrificing salary, experience scale increases and superannuation by teaching in a residential school. It might be noted here that teachers in all the Alberni Public Schools have this week been awarded an "across the board" increase of \$200.00 (retroactive) by an Arbitration Board. I have been fortunate in obtaining a very good slate of teachers this term, but I cannot hope to engage them for another year. We must be able to offer teachers inducements at least the equal of the Public Schools, otherwise we must put up with the left-overs (if there are any) to the detriment of our standard of teaching.

Also there is the functional value of the Principal to consider. No Principal could be expected to continue to give efficient attention to all the many duties that make for the efficient operation of an institution such as Alberni School, and carry, at the same time, the constant burden of ever increasing debt, about which one can do nothing and of which there is no end in sight.

Surely the Churches ought to be able to impress the urgency of the emergency on the Government, so that immediate action can be taken. It is absolutely useless for the Government or the Church to counsel retrenchment or economy. This has been practiced to the limit beyond which we cannot go. It is false economy, and functional suicide, to attempt further economy in food. The late Principal of the Alert Bay School foolishly tried this experiment at the beginning of this term, resulting in his resignation, and a loss in prestige of that school with the Indian people from which it will take them a long time to recover. Salaries must be held down, at the cost of operating with a mediocre staff. The present supply situation in clothing, boots and shoes, soaps, and in practically every necessary line, is such that we cannot bargain or question either price or quality.

I will note some comparative costs as of January 1947 and January 1948:-

	Account of Jan. 1947.	Account of Jan. 1948.
Meats and butter.....	634.02.....	861.86
Groceries.....	505.63.....	952.40
Coal.....	306.60.....	542.30

Dry Goods cannot be compared, as we are now replenishing supplies not obtainable a year ago. However, the Dry Goods account for January of this year is \$1106.56, and the Boots and Shoes account \$575.16. It can also be noted that stoker coal, which cost us \$12.20 per ton a year ago (\$9.45 per ton two years ago) is now \$19.50 per ton. May I say also that in the matter of food and fuel our consumption quantity has not been increased.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 3 -

Will you please attend to the matter of the Bank letter as soon as possible? Further than that, I would at least like to be assured that the condition of the finances of this school, and the deficit, is approved by the United Church as far as the efforts of the Principal is concerned.... or, of course, should a contrary viewpoint be taken, I would like to be advised.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) A. E. Caldwell
Principal.

I enclose Financial Statements for the Dec. quarter and the month of January. All accounts are paid with the exception of Fuel and Clothing. I am holding a carry-over in the fuel account of \$1092.30 as at the end of January, and in the Drygoods account \$982.36. These accounts continue in good standing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(COPY)

BANK OF MONTREAL,
Port Alberni, B. C.

February 3, 1948

A. E. Caldwell, Esq.,
Principal, Alberni Indian Residential School,
Alberni, B. C.

Dear Mr. Caldwell:

Overdrafts in the school account have been gradually increasing and the high point in December was \$5721, in January \$6221, and at present time \$7,181 with approximately ten days before you receive your next cheque. It is therefore reasonable to expect that this total will be in somewhat larger figures before this cheque arrives. The Executive meeting of Board of Home Missions of United Church of Canada, on 8th of June 1944, authorized you to borrow by way of overdraft up to but not exceeding four thousand dollars. Owing to increased cost of operation it is now apparently impossible for you to finance within this amount and in order to put the account on a proper basis we should now be furnished with a new authority authorizing the operation of the account within an amount which you consider will enable you to finance.

We should be glad if this matter could be attended to without delay and a new authority in increased amount furnished under seal from the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada.

Yours truly,

(Signed) A. H. Wylie,
Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 24, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

RUSH

Must be referred to Mr. Hoey
Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, dated Feb. 11, 1948, from Rev. George Dorey, D.D., Secretary, Board of Home Missions, The United Church of Canada, 299 Queen St. W., Toronto 2B., Ont., enclosing copy of letter received from the Principal of the Alberni Residential School, with enclosure, concerning the need of substantial increases in the per capita grants if the schools are to continue to function.

Please have a letter prepared for the Minister's signature to Mr. Dorey.

W. J. F. Pratt
W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

Hoey

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 D.I.A.

File

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 11th and also copy of a letter received by you from the Principal of the Alberni Residential School sent forward therewith.

I have hesitated to reply to this communication until now in the hope that I would be in a position to state definitely the amount of additional assistance to residential schools authorized by the Government.

I am glad to be able to state that an increase in the present per capita grant to residential schools amounting to seventeen per cent was authorized by Order-in-Council, dated February 20, 1948, this addition to be retroactive to October 1, 1947. I am sure it will be gratifying to you to know that the additional financial assistance granted to the Churches this year is in conformity with the request made by the delegation which interviewed me on November 28th. It is the opinion of the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch that the grants now authorized should enable the Principals of residential schools to escape financial embarrassment at any time during the present fiscal year.

YTH

With kind personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

RAM/CH

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street, West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 D.I.A.

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

- The Deputy Minister -

I am sending forward herewith copy of a telegram dated February 24th sent forward by me on behalf of the Minister to the Most Reverend George F. Kingston, D.D., Primate of the Church of England in Canada.

I am sending forward also copy of a telegram sent by me under today's date to the Reverend Doctor Dorey.


Deputy Minister.

RAM/CH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

Class of Service Desired	
Full Rate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Day Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Message	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

File #1-1-3
D.I.A.

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Most Rev. George F. Kingston, B.D.,
Primate of the Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto, Ontario.

Glad to advise an additional seventeen percent grant to
residential schools authorized stop such grant to date from
October first nineteen forty-seven

M

Charge - Indian Affairs Branch.

J. A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Message	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

File #1-1-3
D.I.A.

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street, West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Glad to advise an additional seventeen percent grant to residential schools now authorized stop Such grant to date from October first nineteen forty-seven

Charge - Indian Affairs Branch.

R. A. Heay,
Director, Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER
MEMORANDUM *Fritz Hennig* DATE *Feb. 24/48*
*The Order in Council referred
to sent in this afternoon's mail.*
J. L. Lewis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Department of Mines and Resources
MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 24, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister *g/o*

Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find telegram to the Prime Minister, dated Feb. 4, 1948, from Most Reverend George F. Kingston, D.D., Primate of the Church of England in Canada, 804 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont, together with copy of reply, concerning increased grants to meet rising costs relative to the operation of Indian Residential Schools in Canada.

In view of the Order-in-Council passed under date of February 20, you will kindly have a telegram prepared for the Minister's signature to Archbishop Kingston.

W. J. F. Pratt
W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey:
For draft wire as requested.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM
Office of the Prime Minister

Ottawa, February 4th, 1948.

Referred from the Office of the Prime
Minister to the Minister of Mines &
Resources.

(Sgd.) G. J. Matte

G. J. Matte
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C o p y

8

Ottawa, February 4th, 1948.

Most Reverend George F. Kingston, D.D.,
Primate of the Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto, Canada.

My dear Archbishop:

I duly received your telegram of today's date, setting forth the views of the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, with regard to the matter for increased grants to meet rising costs relative to the operation of Indian Residential Schools in Canada.

I understand that the Honourable J.A. Glen, the Minister of Mines and Resources, informed Canon Dixon by telephone yesterday that this matter was at present under consideration. I am having a copy of your telegram forwarded to Mr. Glen with a request that he let Your Grace know immediately of the decision that is arrived at.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) W. L. Mackenzie King.

(Note handwritten - "Also send Telegram to Primate")

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

8

C o p y

Ottawa, February 4th, 1948.

Most Reverend George F. Kingston, D.D.,
Primate of the Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto, Canada.

My dear Archbishop:

I duly received your telegram of today's date, setting forth the views of the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, with regard to the matter for increased grants to meet rising costs relative to the operation of Indian Residential Schools in Canada.

I understand that the Honourable J.A. Glen, the Minister of Mines and Resources, informed Canon Dixon by telephone yesterday that this matter was at present under consideration. I am having a copy of your telegram forwarded to Mr. Glen with a request that he let Your Grace know immediately of the decision that is arrived at.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) W. L. Mackenzie King.

(Note handwritten - "Also send Telegram to Primate")

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

copy

Feb. 4 11.58 AM '48

NA107 32/121 4 EXTRA
KV TORONTO ONT 4 1130A

Hon W L Mackenzie King
Prime Minister Ottawa

Financial statement covering costs operation of Indian Residential Schools presented to Executive Committee Missionary Society Church of England in Canada at Quarterly Session Yesterday stop Committee greatly concerned at increasing costs to the Church of England of these school activities which resulted in expenditure of over \$175,000 of Church Funds in 1947 stop Consideration of increased grants has been promised by Honorable J A Glen but our Society feels that I should draw your personal attention to the serious drain on our Church finances and advise you that we cannot possibly continue this educational work on behalf of the Dominion Government unless our grants from the Government are sufficient to enable us to operate without financial loss

(Sgd.) Geores Frederick Nova Scotia Primate of all Canada
604 Jarvis Street Toronto

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

copy

Feb. 4 11.58 AM '48

NA107 32/121 & EXTRA
KV TORONTO ONT 4 1130A

Hon W L Mackenzie King
Prime Minister Ottawa

Financial statement covering costs operation of Indian Residential Schools presented to Executive Committee Missionary Society Church of England in Canada at Quarterly Session Yesterday stop Committee greatly concerned at increasing costs to the Church of England of these school activities which resulted in expenditure of over \$175,000 of Church Funds in 1947 stop Consideration of increased grants has been promised by Honorable J A Glen but our Society feels that I should draw your personal attention to the serious drain on our Church finances and advise you that we cannot possibly continue this educational work on behalf of the Dominion Government unless our grants from the Government are sufficient to enable us to operate without financial loss

(Sgd.) George Frederick Nova Scotia Primate of all Canada
604 Jarvis Street Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

8

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

copy

Feb 2 1 21PM '48

RNA166 62 RX

KV TORONTO ONT 2 110P

HON J A GLEN

MINISTER OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

Reference your letter December thirteen reference increased per capita grants for Indian Residential Schools stop Our Executive Committee holds regular quarterly meeting Tuesday February third stop Important we have definite information on Governments intentions to enable this meeting to decide future course of action stop We cannot continue our share in Indian Education on present financial basis stop Reply by wire requested

(Sgd.) Dixon General Secretary

(Note - The Minister phoned Canon Dixon re this.

3/2/48 CWJ)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

copy

Feb 2 1 21PM'48

RNA166 62 RX

KV TORONTO ONT 2 110P

HON J A GLEN

MINISTER OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

Reference your letter December thirteen reference increased per capita grants for Indian Residential Schools stop Our Executive Committee holds regular quarterly meeting Tuesday February third stop Important we have definite information on Governments intentions to enable this meeting to decide future course of action stop We cannot continue our share in Indian Education on present financial basis stop Reply by wire requested

(Sgd.) Dixon General Secretary

(Note - The Minister phoned
Canon Dixon re this.

3/2/48 CWJ)

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C O P Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN CANADA

The Church House - 604 Jarvis Street,

Toronto, Ont.

(5)

9th December, 1947.

The Honourable J. A. Glen,
Minister, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Honourable Sir:

At the recent meeting of our Executive Committee a report was made of our deputation to you on the 7th November, and of the letter to you from Canon Alderwood of the 8th November confirming the requests which the deputation had made.

The Executive was very appreciative of the sympathetic hearing which had been given to the deputation and of the acknowledgment of Canon Alderwood's letter received from the Acting Minister under date of 17th November addressed to General Turner.

As the financial situation which had alarmed our Board of Management in September has continued to get steadily worse, due to the continuing rise in the cost of maintaining the schools, and as it becomes increasingly evident that our Church cannot continue the present partnership with the Government without some additional relief, I was directed to write to you and point out again how necessary are the two requests which the deputation laid before you. They are:

1. That to meet the alarming deficit for 1947 which is impending, the emergency grant now being provided for 1947 be increased in accordance with the advance in the cost of living revealed in official statistics.
And
2. That for 1948 the per capita grants be paid in accordance with the actual cost of living so that we may be able

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

to continue our administration of the schools with the assurance that it will not be necessary to place further burdens upon the missionary funds of our Church.

On behalf of our Society I would express the hope that Government may see fit to grant these requests and that it may thus be made possible for us to continue our partnership with Government in the service of the Indian children,

I am, Honourable Sir,

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon,
General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM of a PRESENTATION regarding the need for increased Grants to Indian Residential Schools, made by the Representatives of the Churches co-operating with the Government, to the Minister, the Honourable James A. Glen, Friday, November 28th, 1947.

The Committee representing the Churches which co-operate with the Government desires, first of all, to express thanks for the increase made during the year by the Department in the per capita grant. We trust that we shall not be misunderstood if we describe this increase as in the nature of 'small mercies' for which we should be thankful. To-day, however, we desire to put before you certain facts which make it necessary for us to ask for further increases in the per capita grant. The reason for the request for these increases is based on the following:-

I. SALARIES

The Schools have been paying a very low salary to the teachers and other personnel employed. As an example, The Church of England in Canada pays an average of \$600.00 in cash to its teachers. In addition, they receive board, etc., which is conservatively estimated to cost another \$400.00 a year, making a total salary for the teacher of \$1,000 as an average.

May we point out that we cannot expect to continue to engage teachers that are even modestly qualified unless salaries are raised very considerably, and we should point out to you that one reason why we cannot do this is because we have such competition from another section of the Department, namely, the Training Division, which employs day school teachers, and according to whose schedule a second-class teacher, with two years' experience -- which, after all, is just a modest professional qualification -- is to be paid \$1260 a year. If you deduct \$400 for board, that would mean that the Department is paying \$860 to a teacher as against the average of \$600 which is being paid currently by The Church of England.

The Department is continually pressing -- and we think rightly so -- for teachers with better professional qualifications; for more supervision; for more specialized activities; and this will add to the salary budget.

The Schools are also faced with the fact that they are paying salaries to other personnel, such as cooks, engineers and supervisors, etc., which are ridiculously low. Here, again, they come into competition with the Department of National Health in some cases. There has been brought to our notice an instance where the Church was paying a cook \$60.00 a month and she was offered and accepted a salary of \$125.00, which was paid by the Department of National Health.

May we point out with all due respect that if the Government of Canada can find money in the Estimates to pay teachers \$1260, and cooks

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

at the rate at which they are being paid by the Department of National Health, there would seem to be, on the face of it, no reason why it could not find money to enable the Church to pay at least the same salaries to the same quality of personnel.

The Churches are also faced with the fact that in certain of the Provinces, Labour Relations Boards are insisting on minimum wages, beyond those which we are paying, and on hours of work which are very considerably less than our staffs are giving, and also on such general conditions as will make it necessary, not only to pay higher salaries, but to increase the personnel very greatly.

II. OTHER ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE: Food - Fuel - Clothing and Home Furnishings:

We are setting before you a Schedule extracted from a Dominion Bureau of Statistics Bulletin, which shows the increase in the cost of various items: first, in relation to 1939, and, secondly, the increase in the calendar year 1947.

From this table it will be seen that food costs have increased 71 per cent. over 1939, and also that there has been a further increase of 21.3 per cent. in this calendar year.

The figures for fuel, clothing and house furnishings show a similar sharp increase in 1947.

Special emphasis is now being placed on better diet in the schools, and the rations which are furnished by the schools have been examined by the Department of National Health and recommendations made that the ration of fish and meat should be increased by 25 per cent.; fats, by 40 per cent.; and that the consumption of milk should also be increased. This would, of course, mean a reduction in the amount of bread and certain other items, such as potatoes, which would be consumed.

Nevertheless, the Principal of a Residential School, with an enrolment of one hundred, operated by one of the Churches, has calculated that the change in the diet for his School would cost \$3,200 a year.

The Churches are honestly trying to raise the standard of operation of the schools, but up to the present the increase in the per capita grant has hardly met the increase in the cost of living, and has not made possible the higher standard of maintenance which is desired by everybody.

Clothing is an item which should be improved. The Principal of a School operated by one of the Churches estimates that it would cost, on the basis of the prices in a mail order catalogue, an average of \$55 to clothe a girl for a year, and \$70 to clothe a boy. This would mean that in a school of 125 pupils, the clothing budget would be \$7,868.00.

The Indians themselves are demanding that the children be sent from the School to their homes, at holiday time, with a complete new outfit, but they send them back after the holidays with very little clothing,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

and the School has to start all over again with a clothing issue.

The members of the deputation are quite well aware that the standard of clothing in the schools is not that mentioned above, nor can it be, because the policy of keeping per capita grants down to the minimum has simply meant that, in order to make ends meet, the Churches have had to find large sums of money from their missionary budgets and at the same time to keep the maintenance of the schools at a lower standard than is desired.

With regard to the estimated cost of higher standards, - we beg to place before you the estimates prepared for the Committee by the officials of the Indian School Administration of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, which show that if salaries of teachers were to be raised \$200.00; if an average increase of \$10.00 were to be given to engineers, cooks, etc.; if 10 cents per day were to be added to the cost of diet; and if an increased staff of twelve were added to the whole of the Schools operated by that Church -- it would mean a total of \$93,000, which is 27 per cent. on the present per capita grant.

The figures submitted by the representatives of The Woman's Missionary Society of The Presbyterian Church in Canada show that, for the period January 1st, 1946, to November 30th, 1947, for the maintenance of the work at two residential schools and at the Mistawasis day school, the Society has contributed \$36,500.

The Church of England in Canada has already submitted to the Department figures showing how much it has contributed, in addition to the per capita grants, for the maintenance of its Indian Residential Schools.

The United Church of Canada in 1946 and 1947 spent, in addition to the per capita grants, an amount of \$32,000 from its Missionary Funds. The figure is considerably lower than it normally would be because the Norway House Residential School was destroyed by fire in the middle of 1946 and has not yet been rebuilt.

We therefore request the Minister to consider some way of tying up grants which are being paid for the maintenance of these Schools to the increased cost of living, and that these grants be adjusted half-yearly. Specifically, we request that there be a special grant for 1947 so that the actual costs of operating the Schools may be met.

From the figures which we have submitted, there is no question that the increase in the cost of operation is far more than was estimated when the figures were being prepared for submission to Parliament. With a jump of 21.3 per cent. in the cost of food in the period - January 1st, 1947, to October 1st, and in the prices of other commodities accordingly, it is quite obvious that, if the Government does not come to the help of the Schools by making grants to cover this increased cost, it will have to be met out of the Missionary funds of the Churches, or else by making

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-5, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

further drastic cuts in the operation of the Schools, which simply cannot be faced.

The Committee further requests that, as a general policy, consideration be given to adjusting the per capita grant every half year so as to meet any increase in the cost of living. This might be done by making an examination of the expenditures of the Schools at the end of the first six months' period and a supplementary grant being paid, and the same thing being done at the end of the next six months. We feel that in a day of rapidly increasing cost of living, it is impossible for the Churches to bear the burden.

III. There are certain other matters which may be minor but which affect our operation of Schools, which we present for the attention of the Minister:

(a) Transportation of Pupils: The Act says that the Department "may" pay the cost of transportation of pupils to and from their homes, but we find that it is very difficult to get this item met. It is really thought that the Indians themselves should pay the amount necessary for the transportation of their children to their homes and back again to school -- and many of them are able to meet this, -- but, unfortunately, it is left to the Principal to collect this money and he has very little success. We think that this ought to be the responsibility of the Agent.

(b) Recruiting: We also believe that the onus for recruiting should be on the Agent and not on the Churches. We are quite prepared to co-operate to the fullest possible extent with the Department; but the law says that the children must go to school; it also lays on the Government, through the Indian Agent, the responsibility for enforcing attendance.

(c) Enforced Closing of Schools: There are cases in which Schools are closed, or attendance is seriously depleted, because of epidemics. The children are kept at home and not allowed to go to school, but the expenses of the school, apart from the actual expenditure on food, have to go on.

The same thing is true when a school is closed for a considerable time because of the need for major repairs, in which case the Church again has to bear the full brunt of the cost.

We would point out that, whilst it is an excellent principle that the Department should not be asked to pay for the education of children that are not actually in school, yet there are cases where the Churches have to keep the schools open even though the children may not be in attendance, and that works a hardship on the Church.

We believe that the Minister should have a wider latitude of authority so that he could authorize the payment of the grant where it is clearly proven that the lack of attendance is due to circumstances that are beyond the control of the Churches.

The representatives of the Churches would like again to thank the Minister, and everybody concerned, for the opportunity of presenting their case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ESTIMATED COST OF HIGHER STANDARDS

42 teachers now receive average of \$600 per year
plus board estimated at 200
and actually worth at least 400

Say - \$600 plus \$400 = \$1,000 average salary.

This should be at least \$1,200 - calling for increase of
\$200 per teacher - which equals total of - - \$8,400

Other salaries are far below what is generally paid,
especially for Engineers, Cooks and Farmers.

An average increase of \$10 would be helpful
but still below par

This would require 180 x 120 = - - 21,600

Improved diets are demanded and with rising prices we
can count on higher food costs.

Say - 10 cents more per person daily = - - 55,000

Increased staffs are demanded.

More classrooms are to operate and more supervisors and
assistants are required.

Say - twelve more at average \$44.00 = - - 8,000

TOTAL - - \$93,000

Prepared by Indian Schools Administration
of the Missionary Society of the Church of
England in Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS BULLETIN
NO. 9 VOLUME 25

	FOOD INDEX	FUEL & LIGHTING INDEX	CLOTHING INDEX	HOME FURNISHINGS & SERVICES INDEX
1939	100.6	101.2	100.7	101.4
1940	105.6	107.1	109.2	107.2
1941	116.1	110.3	116.1	113.8
1942	127.2	112.8	120.0	117.9
1943	150.7	112.9	120.5	118.0
1944	131.3	110.6	121.5	118.4
1945	135.0	107.0	122.1	119.0
1946	140.4	107.4	126.3	124.5
1947 Jan. 2	145.5	109.0	131.5	129.8
Feb. 1	147.0	109.1	131.9	130.9
Mar. 1	148.7	109.1	133.1	133.6
Apr. 1	151.6	109.1	136.9	137.2
May 1	154.9	116.2	140.0	138.6
June 2	157.7	116.7	142.4	139.8
July 2	159.8	117.3	143.2	142.5
Aug. 2	160.6	118.6	145.5	143.7
Sept. 2	165.3	121.1	152.0	147.4
**** Oct. 1	171.3	121.9	154.2	149.9
Percentage of increase from Dec. 1946 to Sept. 1947	17.7%	12.8%	20.3%	18.4%
Percentage Increase from Dec. 1946 to Oct. 1/47	21.3%	13.5%	22.1%	20.4%

**** Revised information received by telephone to-day from Bureau of
Statistics 28/11/47

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

O t t a w a

December 18, 1947.

Mr. Bernard Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, Sparks Street,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Further to our conversation and in reply to your letter of December 15, we have calculated an index on the basis of the breakdown of the Residential School dollar over January, 1947, and this shows a cost increase of 17 per cent.

The indexes we have used to determine this figure are quite accurate, with the exception of salaries. We were unable to obtain any information concerning teachers' salaries in 1946, and we took as the closest approximation an index of salaries paid in financial institutions. Similarly, domestic help is based on an index of salaries paid to waitresses in hotels and restaurants. The latest dollar figure obtainable for these two groups is October 1. In the case of farm labour, the figures are quite representative, and the latest available are for August 15. The resultant figure showed a salary increase of 10.9 per cent.

Yours very truly,

L. E. Rowebottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

LER/C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (WT)

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants
for Indian Residential Schools -

Please find attached a submission to Treasury Board
for the increased per capita grants previously approved by the
Minister.

We have set out all the facts in the submission
and have attached the following documents:

- (a) Letter from Statistician of Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
- (b) Memorandum of presentation made by representatives
of the Churches to the Minister on November 28, 1947,
- (c) Letter from Canon L. A. Dixon, General Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Encl.




Director

BNH/EM

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Handwritten signatures and initials

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 20th February, 1948

Mines & Resources

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board had under consideration a memorandum from the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources reporting:

"That there have been requests and delegations to me from the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools that an increase be made in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools;

That their requests were that this increase should be based upon the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices;

That Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' report upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

That the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food.....	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water.....	9 cents
Clothing.....	8 cents
Salaries.....	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries...	17 cents

That the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was then requested to calculate the cost increase index since January 1, 1947; based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar;

That the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

"Further to our conversation and in reply to letter of December 15, we have calculated an index on the basis of the breakdown of the Residential School dollar over January, 1947, and this shows a cost increase of 17 per cent."

That the total sum included in our Main and Supplementary Estimates for 1947-48 for the payment of per capita grants to Residential Schools was \$1,933,220.00;

That a 17% increase in these per capita grants would require an additional sum per fiscal year of \$330,000.00.

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates of \$330,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the records of the Indian Land Registry.
CRB
Signature
8 6 19 7

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

It is further recommended that the undersigned, be authorized to pay, in addition to the already approved grants, this increased grant effective from 1 October, 1947, out of the monies at present on hand in Vote 182 because of the following facts:

- (a) This Vote is at present in a sound position and funds are available for the payment of an extra \$80,000.00 for the quarter ending December 31, 1947.
- (b) As payments to Residential Schools are made at the end of each quarter, based on quarterly returns, payments can be made for the March 1948 quarter out of funds still available for 1947-48 and the balance from funds provided in the Main 1948-49 Estimates."

The Board concur in the above report and recommendation, and, submit the same for favourable consideration.

Arthur Duggan
Clerk of the Privy Council

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)


February 27, 1948.

Dear Miss Matthews:-

We are pleased to be able to advise you that the Per Capita Allowance for Indian Residential Schools has been increased by 17%, effective from October 1st, 1947.

On the above basis, the extra amount due the Cecilia Jeffrey and Birtle Indian Residential Schools for the quarter ended December 31st, 1947 will reach you in the near future.

Yours sincerely,


Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Miss Frieda Matthews,
National Executive Secretary,
(Presbyterian Church),
Room 800,
100 Adelaide St., W.,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

Please return to Indian Affairs
when signed -

1-1-3 D.I.A.

File
pd

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 11th and also copy of a letter received by you from the Principal of the Alberni Residential School sent forward therewith.

I have hesitated to reply to this communication until now in the hope that I would be in a position to state definitely the amount of additional assistance to residential schools authorized by the Government.

I am glad to be able to state that an increase in the present per capita grant to residential schools amounting to seventeen per cent was authorized by Order-in-Council, dated February 20, 1948, this addition to be retroactive to October 1, 1947. I am sure it will be gratifying to you to know that the additional financial assistance granted to the Churches this year is in conformity with the request made by the delegation which interviewed me on November 28th. It is the opinion of the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch that the grants now authorized should enable the Principals of residential schools to escape financial embarrassment at any time during the present fiscal year.

With kind personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

526/2/8

RAH/CH

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street, West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Day Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Message	<input type="checkbox"/>
Night Letter	<input type="checkbox"/>
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

PA.

CHECK

File #1-1-3
D.I.A.

TIME FILED

1-1-3

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

file
 Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
 Secretary,
 Board of Home Missions,
 The United Church of Canada,
 299 Queen Street, West,
 Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Glad to advise an additional seventeen percent grant to residential schools now authorized stop Such grant to date from October first nineteen forty-seven

Charge - Indian Affairs Branch.

R.A. Hoey
 R. A. Hoey,
 Director, Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

February 28, 1948.

Dear Archdeacon Cook:-

Attached are statements showing the additional grant being paid to the schools operated under the auspices of the M.S.C.C. for the quarter ended December 31st, 1947.

These payments are in accordance with the authority granted by the recent Order in Council which authorized an increase of 17% on the per capita allowances of residential schools effective from October 1st, 1947.

We have not yet received the December quarter return of the Whitefish Lake Residential School but we have forwarded an air mail letter to the principal requesting him to send same immediately.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Ven. Archdeacon H.G. Cook,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

February 28, 1948.

Dear Miss Evans:-

Attached are statements showing the additional grant being paid to the schools operated under the auspices of the M.S.C.C. for the quarter ended December 31st, 1947.

These payments are in accordance with the authority granted by the recent Order in Council which authorized an increase of 17% on the per capita allowances of residential schools effective from October 1st, 1947.

We have not yet received the December quarter return of the Whitefish Lake Residential School but we have forwarded an air mail letter to the principal requesting him to send same immediately.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Miss E. Evans,
Accountant, M.S.C.C.,
Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (86).

for file
FOR YOUR INFORMATION.

Ottawa, February 28, 1948.

Miss E. Evans,
Accountant,
M.S.C.C.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Dear Miss Evans:

Under Order-in-Council P.C.
86/666, the Federal grant to Residential Schools
has been increased by seventeen per cent effective
from October 1st, 1947.

Attached are statements showing
the additional grants being paid for the respective
schools. Cheques in that respect will be going out
shortly.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

M.T.
MPT/HA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (B6).

Copy sent to Major General Turner.

Ottawa, February 28, 1948.

Miss E. Evans,
Accountant,
M.S.C.C.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Dear Miss Evans:

Under Order-in-Council P.C.
86/666, the Federal grant to Residential Schools
has been increased by seventeen per cent effective
from October 1st, 1947.

Attached are statements showing
the additional grants being paid for the respective
schools. Cheques in that respect will be going out
shortly.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

MPT
MPT/RR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Review
file on 1-15

Copy - Mr. Heey

Ottawa, March 4, 1948.

Dear Mr. Mills,

It is understood that Major Stevens of the Royal Canadian Engineers discussed at some length with Mr. R.A. Gibson, Director of our Lands and Development Services Branch, and other officials, the feasibility of having our 1948-49 school building program in the North carried out under supervision of your department.

Although our 1948-49 estimates have not as yet been finalized, we have included therein amounts for the construction of the following two-room schools and attached teachers' residences in the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories. These are listed in order of priority:

1. Fort Norman
2. Rocher River
3. Fort Franklin
4. Fort Good Hope
5. Arctic Red River

We have included an amount of \$40,000 for each of these buildings, which will be of standard type construction.

We are also contemplating the construction of a similar school at Coppermine, Northwest Territories, but it is not likely that much progress can be made with this particular project this year.

Under separate cover, I have already requested the supervision of army engineers for the construction of the Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y.T. What I would like to know is whether your department could assume responsibility for the construction of these schools provided we

W. G. Mills, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of National Defence,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

transferred the funds. Possibly you would prefer that we arrange to have the work done on a contract basis, which, of course under present conditions, would be a cost-plus-fixed fee arrangement requiring careful supervision. If you could not undertake construction possibly you could undertake to supervise construction by contract.

Yours very truly,

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE
H.L. Keenleyside,
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1/4/3 (Treasury)

OTTAWA, Ontario.
March 6, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

To: Superintendents, Indian Agents, Inspectors of Indian Agencies, Regional Supervisors of Indian Agencies and the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

Accountable Advances.

The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, Section 32 (2), directs that accountable advances (such being standing advances and those issued for a specific purpose) outstanding at the end of the fiscal year shall be either repaid or accounted for within fifteen days thereafter.

The fiscal year 1947-48 ends on March 31st, and consideration should now be given by you to accounting for all advances whether made from Trust Fund or Vote.

Credit vouchers covering expenditures already made, and remittances covering the unexpended balance, should be forwarded to Ottawa as soon as possible, but in no case later than indicated in paragraph 1 above.

From this date forward, all vouchers representing payments made from standing advances will be applied to the advance upon arrival at Headquarters. To facilitate this work it is requested that you mark such vouchers as "Credit Voucher", the usual term used when reimbursement is not indicated.

Your prompt attention and co-operation will be appreciated.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate


PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
140 PROVENCHER AVENUE



L.J.C. & M.I.

2337

Saint Boniface, Man., March 2nd 1948.


Mr. R.A. HOEY, Director of
Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I just heard that you give an increase of
seventeen per cent on the grant given to the Indian
Residential Schools.

I thank you very sincerely in my name and
in the name of our fathers who have the direction of
those schools under the care of your Department. This
increase of the grant in a time when the cost of life
is so high will help us to solve many a problem special-
ly for those schools who have no farm as a source of
certain food items. It will also help us greatly to
realize your wishes in favor of the Indian children.

With my sincere gratitude, accept Dear Mr.
HOEY my most respectful regards.

Yours thankfully,

W. Lavigne
S.M.S.
Provincial.



Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRESIDENT BY SEC. TREAS.
R. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-D. FLOURDÉ, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LARGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. COUVERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
President

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE

9621 La Salle Blvd
MONTREAL-32-QUEBEC, MARCH 18th, 1948
ONTARIO

Dear Mr Hoey:-

May I join with my colleagues and our School Principals in offering you congratulations for your success in obtaining an increase of 17% for the school grants and in thanking you for the advantages accruing from same.

You are well aware of our good intentions and desires to cooperate with the Department. Upon the next meeting of our Commission in Winnipeg, April 6th, 7th and 8th, all matters to be discussed are along those lines.

With best wishes for the continued success of your activities, I remain

Yours most cordially

President and Sec. Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



1-1-3
5296

OTTAWA

March 18, 1948.



[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Grant for Maintenance of Children
in Residential Schools.

You will recall that the Northwest Territories Council - Special Meeting May 23, 1947 - agreed that the Northwest Territories Administration should pay the same grant for the maintenance of children in the residential schools as your Branch pays for Treaty Indians.

It has recently been ascertained that you increased the rates by 17% with effect from October 1, 1947 and in keeping with the policy of uniform pay for equal service we have adopted the same rates. However, it would be appreciated if you would keep me posted of any further adjustments as it is sometimes difficult to finance these retroactive payments particularly when we are nearing the close of the fiscal year.

[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DRAFT

Ottawa, April 28, 1948.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased per capita grants to certain residential
Schools operated by the M. S. C. C.

You will recall that one of the agreements reached at a meeting with M.S.C.C. officials on March 25, was that adjustments be made in the per capita grants made to certain northern residential schools.

We have now received from our Auditor the attached report with regard to the operating expenses of the schools conducted by the Indian School Administration of the M.S.C.C. The following table will illustrate the difference between the per capita grants paid and the operating expenses at the residential schools particularly mentioned by M.S.C.C. officials.

	<u>Dollar cost per pupil, 1947.</u>	<u>New per Capita</u>
Aklavik	\$344.19	\$351.00
Wabasca	380.61	280.80
Moose Factory	447.77	310.05
Whitefish Lake	449.68	280.80
Fort George	548.56	310.05
Carcross	590.26	368.55

I would like to point out that the above per capita amounts only came into effect on October 1 and that therefore the M.S.C.C. did lose considerably on the operation of these schools during 1947. Please remember that the M.S.C.C. operates on a calendar fiscal year.

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ANGELMUN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

AN ANALYSIS OF PER CAPITA GRANT EARNINGS

	STONY BROOK	SHINGWAW	OLD SUN	ALERT BAY	BLOOD	PRINCE ALBERT	ST CYPRIAN	ELMHORN	CHARLEVOIX	AKKAVIK	WABOOSIA
PER CAPITA GRANT EARNINGS	\$ 2902882	\$ 2950528	\$ 2149685	\$ 4151213	\$ 2706580	\$ 2627459	\$ 1140596	\$ 2533791	\$ 1710214	\$ 3093858	\$ 209491
EXPENDITURES (2)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
SALESMEN	9206.00	9731.00	8379.00	13592.00	9539.00	8120.00	5277.00	9920.00	7513.00	8588.00	4205.00
FOOD	9618.00	11150.00	6428.00	15344.00	6913.00	11026.00	2115.00	9382.00	7777.00	14946.00	3767.00
FUEL, LIGHT & WATER	1951.00	4370.00	3731.00	5300.00	3605.00	4428.00	1427.00	5642.00	4133.00	3179.00	1238.00
REPAIRS	568.00	205.00	42.00	549.00	968.00	1014.00	32.00	17.00	149.00	2983.00	513.00
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	2078.00	1853.00	1024.00	1877.00	2678.00	1370.00	832.00	1950.00	2229.00	1818.00	468.00
EDEN GARDEN	1491.00	1724.00	1499.00	2843.00	1482.00	25.00	670.00	3606.00	3313.00	102.00	874.00
TRAVEL	324.00	415	679.00	749.00	2546.00	1114.00	1682.00	1197.00	238.00	1078.00	402.00
CLOTHING	1674.00	2000.00	542.00	1683.00	1403.00	766.00	259.00	1378.00	1479.00	571.00	577.00
OFFICE SPECIAL	321.00	534.00	225.00	1139.00	804.00	367.00	210.00	276.00	285.00	1154.00	260.00
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	59.00	-	218.00	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (1)	29331.00	31429.00	22549.00	43306.00	29938.00	28349.00	13064.00	34164.00	27318.00	34419.00	12370.00
SURPLUS	169782										
DEFICIT		192372	105215	279387	287220	207441	165804	822609	1021586	348042	427509
	\$ 2902882	\$ 3142900	\$ 2254900	\$ 4330600	\$ 2993800	\$ 2834900	\$ 1306400	\$ 3416400	\$ 2731800	\$ 3441900	\$ 1237000
VALUE CLOTHING PROVIDED - WIA-DEPTAS SOCIETY	\$ 427.00	1012.00	690.00	1034.00	1221.00	799.00	171.00	1418.00	172.00	183.00	57.00
" " FOOD RAISED & CONSUMED	2114.53	4416.73	1896.55	4531.6	6391.27	816	1055.38	3164.25	4493.58	39.00	700.00
VALUE FOR PEOPLE - WIA-DEPTAS CLOTHING	3.21	733	704	550	984	684	329	1277	213	183	175
" " " " FOOD RAISED & CONSUMED	15.89	32.00	19.35	25.28	51.54	416	20.29	28.50	55.22	39	21.54
Rate per annum per capita grant at Oct 1/47	\$ 24570	23985	24570	25155	24570	25155	24570	25700	23985	35100	28080
Per capita grant earnings per pupil - 1947	\$ 21776	21381	21935	22081	21826	22457	21934	22827	21245	30939	24907
Dollar cost per pupil - 1947	\$ 20549	22773	23009	23035	24143	24220	25122	30778	33935	34419	38061
Authorized Pupils	135	140	100	200	140	100	50	130	100	100	35
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE	133	138	98	188	124	117	52	111	80.5	100	32.5

(1) Head office expenses pertaining to 3 keep only 2 musicians included in the figure above.

(2) Expenditures reported to the nearest dollar.

(3) Backs Range - burned February 1947

(4) Gordon's - temporarily closed (July 1947) - so that repairs to plumbing & heating could be made.

(5) Car sold - revenue deducted from travel expense.

(6) Credits indicate goods salvaged from the fire - sold to individuals in the locality.

(7) Figures do not include Head office expenses.

(8) Represents rental of office space.

4148 Dollars
585 Dollars

AND RELATIVE EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1947

Ottawa, Ontario April 16, 1948

MOOSE FACTORY	WHITEFISH LAKE	FT BRIDGE	CARROSS	TOTALS FOR 15+ 16 17 SCHOOLS	LAC LA PLOUVE (3)	GORDON'S (4)	TOTALS FOR THE 17 SCHOOLS	HEAD OFFICE (1) EXPENSE	TOTALS FOR THE 17 SCHOOLS
1694273	623647	51227540	1628888	31950645	(3) 210452	(4) 1573366	33730063	-	33734463
8236.00	3820.00	6213.00	4426.00	117805.00	9510.00	2536.00	127292.00	11698.00	138990.00
9026.00	11850.00	6099.00	11201.00	126241.00	1130.00	4178.00	132249.00	-	132249.00
2611.00	1600.00	5814.00	5589.00	54914.00	249.00	1616.00	56779.00	-	56779.00
806.00	1150.00	2130.00	1881.00	11054.00	-	630.00	11117.00	-	11117.00
31650.00	240.00	2631.00	1935.00	26154.00	(4) 206.00	1320.00	27168.00	-	27168.00
769.00	1545.00	253.00	702.00	21118.00	(6) 177.00	2819.00	23738.00	-	23738.00
2338.00	330.00	1240.00	1236.00	14907.00	239.00	1566.00	16712.00	3273.00	19985.00
924.00	448.00	560.00	866.00	15076.00	-	535.00	15611.00	-	15611.00
(8) 571.00	687.00	1186.00	1277.00	8724.00	(6) 531.00	302.00	8445.00	5326.00	13821.00
251.00	237.00	-	-	675.00	-	-	675.00	-	675.00
27539.00	11242.00	24137.00	24513.00	396668.00	1533.00	21635.00	419836.00	20277.00	440133.00
18596.27	5005.53	1186160	1322412	7716155	571.52	5701.34	82491.37	20277.00	162798.27
27539.00	11242.00	24137.00	24513.00	396668.00	210452	21635.00	419836.00	(1) 20277.00	440133.00
725.00	106.00	361.00	676.00	9052.00	-	1910.00	9243	-	9243.00
115480	267785	111	111	3285677	-	-	3285677	-	3285677
1179	428	820	1352	668	-	-	-	-	-
1877	10711	111	111	2424	-	-	-	-	-
31005	28080	31005	36855	-	-	-	-	-	-
27549	24946	27899	32578	-	-	-	-	-	-
44777	44968	54856	59026	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	30	75	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
615	25	44	50	13540	-	-	-	-	-

* 60,545 Dollars
10 Estimate

* 42,202 Dollars
178 Estimate

Kabamian,
auditor

ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE DOLLAR COST PER PUPIL FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR

	ST. JOHN	SHINGWAW	OLD SWY	HEAT BAY	BLEAD	PRINCE ALBERT	ST. CYPRIAN	ELK HORN	CHAPELTON	ARLWICK
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (1)	\$ 27331.00	\$ 31429.00	\$ 25547.00	\$ 45316.00	\$ 27738.00	\$ 28349.00	\$ 13644.00	\$ 34164.00	\$ 27318.00	\$ 34419.00
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for year ended December 31/47	133	138	98	188	124	117	52	111	80.5	* 100
DOLLAR COST PER PUPIL (1)	205.47	227.73	260.07	230.35	241.43	242.30	251.22	307.78	339.35	344.17
SALARIES	67.77	70.52	85.50	72.29	76.92	67.41	111.09	87.37	93.33	85.88
FOOD	72.32	80.80	68.60	31.62	55.75	74.75	40.67	24.53	77.12	149.46
FUEL, LIGHT, & WATER	14.67	31.66	38.07	27.41	29.08	37.86	28.60	50.88	51.35	31.79
REPAIRS	4.27	1.48	.42	2.92	7.80	8.66	6.0	17	1.85	27.83
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	15.63	13.42	10.44	9.97	21.60	11.72	16.00	17.63	27.69	18.18
FURNITURE & GARDEN	11.21	13.94	15.27	15.12	11.96	21	12.89	32.48	41.15	10.2
TRAVEL	2.44	1.6	6.94	4.00	20.53	9.52	32.34	10.80	2.95	10.78
CLOTHING	12.57	14.47	5.54	8.95	11.31	6.54	4.97	12.41	18.37	5.11
OFFICE & SPECIAL	2.41	3.87	2.29	6.05	6.48	3.13	4.04	7.87	3.54	1.54
MISCELLANEOUS							5.0	1.96		
	205.47	227.73	260.07	230.35	241.43	242.30	251.22	307.78	339.35	344.17
DOLLAR COST PER PUPIL for year ended December 31, 1947 (1)	205.47	227.73	260.07	230.35	241.43	242.30	251.22	307.78	339.35	344.17
PER CAPITA GRANT EARNINGS PER PUPIL for 1947	217.76	213.81	217.35	220.81	218.26	224.57	219.34	228.27	212.45	309.37
DEFICIT PER PUPIL 1947		13.92	42.72	9.54	23.17	17.73	31.88	79.51	126.90	34.80
SURPLUS " 1947	12.27									
ANNUAL RATE PER CAPITA GRANT PER PUPIL at Dec 31/47 (2)	245.70	239.85	245.70	251.55	245.70	251.55	245.70	257.40	239.85	351.00
PER CAPITA GRANT EARNINGS PER PUPIL 1947	217.76	213.81	217.35	220.81	218.26	224.57	219.34	228.27	212.45	309.37
ESTIMATED VALUE OF FOOD RAISED & CONSUMED AT SCHOOL	2114.53	4416.73	1896.55	4752.16	6371.22	416	1055.88	3164.25	4473.50	39.00
VALUE OF CLOTHING PROVIDED BY W.A. - DONORS	427.00	1012.00	690.00	1034.00	722.00	799.00	171.00	1418.00	172.00	183.00
" " " - FOOD RAISED & CONSUMED	15.87	32.00	19.35	25.28	51.54	116	20.29	28.50	55.82	3.9
" " " - W.A. - DONORS CLOTHING	3.21	7.33	7.04	5.50	9.84	6.84	3.29	12.77	2.13	1.83
AUTHORIZED PUPILAGE	135	140	100	200	140	100	50	130	100	100
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE FOR YEAR ended Dec 31/47	133	138	98	188	124	117	52	111	80.5	* 100

(1) FIGURES DO NOT INCLUDE HEAD OFFICE EXPENSE

(2) INCLUDES 17% INCREASE RE: PC 26-666 - effective Oct 1/47

(3) ANALYSIS CONCERNS 15 OF THE 17 SCHOOLS OPERATED BY THE ADMINISTRATION. THE OTHER TWO SCHOOLS (HEAT BAY AND BLEAD) WERE SHUT DOWN FEBRUARY 1947 AND STATION'S TEMPORARY CLASS - 1947 - (Amount returned) were only operated for part of the calendar year 1947.

PUBLIC AND RELATED INFORMATION
 EXPEND DECEMBER 31, 1947(3)

Ottawa, Ont April 16, 1948

WAPASCA	MOOSE FACTORY	WHITE FISH LAKE	FT GEORGE	CARROSS	TOTALS	PERCENTAGE OF TOTALS
* 12,370.00	* 2,553.90	* 1,124.00	* 2,413.70	* 2,751.00	* 39,666.80	100%
32.5	* 61.5	25	* 44	50	135.4	
380.61	447.77	449.68	548.56	590.26		
* 13,061	* 133.93	* 1,528.0	* 1,412.1	* 965.2	* 27,000	27.6%
11,577	146.77	474.0	1,386.2	2,240.0	7,323	32.1
2,809	42.46	640.0	1,321.4	1,117.8	4,055	14.1
1,578	1,310	460.0	485	376.2	816	3.0
1,040	51.43	960	597.7	387.0	1,931	6.1
27.58	12.50	61.80	57.5	140.4	15.60	5.1
1,234	38.01	13.20	28.18	247.2	11.02	4.1
1,772	15.02	17.92	11.50	173.4	11.14	4.1
812	60	748	2,654	25.54	645	2.2
	4.09	948			50	1.2
* 380.61	* 447.77	* 449.68	* 548.56	* 590.26	* 2,929.6	12.2%
380.61	447.77	449.68	548.56	590.26		
249.07	275.47	242.46	278.99	325.78		
1,815.4	122.28	200.22	2,695.7	2,644.8		
* 280.80	* 310.05	* 220.80	* 310.05	* 368.55		
249.07	275.47	249.46	278.99	325.78		
700.00	1,154.80	2,677.85	416	416	* 32,856.77	
570.0	725.00	1,060.00	361.00	676.00	7,052.00	
215.4	187.7	1,071.1	416	416	2,424	
1.75	117.9	424	870	1,352	668	
35	100	30	75	60		
30.5	61.5	25	* 44	50	135.4	

For detailed information regarding per capita grant revenue and expenditure see statement # 1.

* 6,545 Johnson
 1.0 Johnson

* 42,205 Johnson
 1.78 Johnson

K. B. Cameron
 auditor

ANGLO-INDIAN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
 A Budget analysis for 1942 for fifteen of the seventeen
 of E. INDIA RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

Location of Anglican Residential School	Average Attendance	Per capita receipts	Per capita cost	Surplus per pupil	Deficit per pupil	Per capita receipts	Per capita cost
Sion's Harbour	138	245.70	205.49	40.21	-	5377.93	
St. George's	131	237.85	227.73	10.12	-	1672.50	
Old Fort	98	245.70	230.09	15.61	-	1637.77	
West Bay	181	251.55	230.35	21.20	-	3775.60	
St. Paul	124	245.70	241.23	4.47	-	529.45	
St. Anne's	117	251.55	242.30	9.25	-	1032.25	
* Abisko	100	251.00	244.19	6.81	-	611.00	
St. Cecilia's	501	245.70	251.22	-	55.21		517.24
St. John's	111	257.40	207.77	50.37	-	5572.17	
St. James	30.5	237.85	227.25	10.60	-	1627.75	
* St. Joseph's	32.5	240.10	270.61	-	77.11		324.83
* St. Michael's	115	210.05	447.77	-	137.72		841.77
* St. Peter's	35	240.10	447.61	-	167.77		452.00
* St. Thomas	44	210.05	247.55	-	237.51		1049.44
* St. Vincent	50	268.55	270.26	-	221.71		1165.50
						14928.60	51354.52
						26555.92	
						51354.52	51354.52

Net Deficit

- (1) Includes the 17% increase in the rates authorized by P.C. 86-666.
- (2) The figures do not include the Head Office expenses of the Residential Schools for which an increase in the per capita grant has been requested.

Kaberman
 Auditor

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE NO. 1-1-24

C. of E.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, April 20, 1948.

*Discussed
with DM + Mr
Jackson on 3 May 48*

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Anglican Indian School Administration
102 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

An audit of the books and records of the above-
noted organization for the fiscal (calendar) year ended
December 31, 1947 reveals the following information:

- (1) The Anglican Indian School Administration, 102 Bank St., Ottawa handles the accounting and administration of the following Anglican Indian Residential Schools: Carcross, Alert Bay, Aklavik, Whitefish Lake, Wabasca, Old Sun, Blood, St. Cyprian, Prince Albert, Elkhorn, Sioux Lookout, Shingwauk, Chapleau, Moose Factory, Fort George, Lac La Ronge and Gordon's. The Administration also handles the affairs of three Anglican Hospitals and two Missions.
- (2) The firm of Welch, Anderson & Co., Chartered Accountants of Toronto have been employed as auditors. Audits were conducted regularly (quarterly) and one was made at the end of the fiscal (calendar) year. Annual financial statements were prepared by the audit firm and will be presented to the Administration in the near future.
- (3) In the year ended December 31, 1947 the total expenditures for the 17 Indian Residential Schools and Head Office amounted to \$440,133.00 (1). The per capita grant earnings for the same period was \$337,344.63. The net difference (deficit) was \$102,788.37 (1).

....

- (1) The Administration also handles the accounts and administration of 3 Hospitals and 2 Missions. The total Head Office expense of \$20,297.00 is included in the amount \$440,133.00.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

-
- (4) The Residential school at Lac La Ronge was burned in February, 1947. Gordon's Residential School has been temporarily closed (July 1947) so that major repairs to the plumbing and heating equipment could be made.
 - (5) Statements prepared are as follows:
 - (a) Statement #1 - An analysis of per capita grant earnings and relative expenditures for the year ended December 31, 1947.
 - (b) Statement #2 - A comparative analysis of the Dollar cost per pupil and related information for the year ended December 31/47.
 - (c) Statement #3 - A budget picture of per capita grant earnings and relative expenditures for the year 1948.
 - (6) The cost analysis is concerned only with the per capita grant earnings and the relative expenditures. The Branch provided other assistance such as manual training grants, night watchman salaries, preventorium allowances, repairs etc. The cost of maintaining an Indian pupil would be influenced accordingly.
 - (7) In paragraph (3) a footnote qualifies the total expenditures in so far as it pertains to Head Office expense. There appears to be no satisfactory method to allocate the \$20,297.00 expense. It is felt that the part of this expense relative to the Hospitals and Missions was negligible.
 - (8) The W.A. Dorcas Society provided clothing, bales, bedding etc. to the various Residential schools which was valued at \$9,243.00. Information in this respect is shown in statements #1 and #2. The information is supplementary and not a part of the cost analysis.
 - (9) Freight rates in 1947 to some of the distant schools are shown below:

<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>Rate per 100 lbs.</u>
Ft. George	Moosonee	\$ 2.72½
Aklavik	Waterways	5.00
Carcross	Vancouver, B.C.	L.C.L. \$ <u>A</u> 3.10 <u>B</u> 3.70 <u>C</u> 4.50
	Car lot	
	(10 tons)	2.65 3.00 3.65
	plus a terminal charge	of \$1.25 a ton.
Moose Factory	Cochrane, Ont.	.80¢
Wabasca		\$ 5.00 (summer rate)
		1.50 (winter rate)

- (10) The Residential School at Carcross had the highest per pupil expense. An examination of paid December vouchers indicated prices as shown below:

Stew beef	.35¢ a lb.
Lamb leg	.60¢ " "
Sausage	.50¢ " "
Beef kidney	.45¢ " "
Eggs	.75¢ a dozen
Lard	.35¢ " "
Turkeys	.65¢ " "
Gasoline	.40¢ a gal.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The vouchers did not detail the freight expense, therefore, the freight costs must have been included in the prices indicated above. With the exception of eggs the prices compare favourably with those in Ottawa.

- (11) For fifteen of the 17 schools (those in operation for the entire year) the dollar cost per pupil per year is shown below:

	Analysis of the Dollar cost per pupil for the year ended December 31, 1947 (1)	Percentage cost of the total cost
Salaries	\$87.00	29.6%
Food	93.23	32. -
Fuel, Light & Water	40.55	14. -
Repairs	8.16	3. -
Household Equipment	19.31	6.5. +
Farm & Garden	15.60	5. -
Travel	11.02	4. -
Clothing	11.14	4. -
Office & Special	6.45	2.2
Miscellaneous	.50	.2 -
	<u>\$292.96</u>	<u>100%</u>

It will be noted that salaries and food represents approximately 61.6% of the total expenditures.

- (12) A budget picture of per capita grant earnings and relative expenditures for the year 1948 is shown in statement #3. It will be appreciated that this estimate is based upon figures obtained in 1947.
- (13) While the examination of the books and records was confined to a test-audit, it was sufficiently extensive to indicate the accounts were properly and accurately kept.
- (14) The staff and General Turner afforded every assistance during the course of the audit.

K. A. Cameron
K. A. Cameron
Auditor.

/D.

- (1) Head Office expense is not included in the calculation.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School	Pupils	Present Per Capita	Per Capita with add'd	Total Possible Revenue 1948-49	Expenditure Calendar Year 1947
Fort George, Ont.	50	\$310.05	\$328.60	16,430.00	24,137.00
Chapleau, Ontario.	100	239.85	254.20	25,420.00	27,318.00
Moore Farm, Ontario.	100	310.05	328.60	32,860.00	27,539.00
Shingauw, "	135	239.85	254.20	34,317.00	31,429.00
Sieur Leobert "	135	265.70	260.40	35,154.00	27,331.00
Elkhorn, Manitoba.	130	272.40	272.00	35,464.00	34,164.00
St. Alban's, Sask.	125	231.55	266.60	33,329.00	28,349.00
Old Sunn, Alberta	110	265.70	260.40	28,644.00	22,849.00
St. Cyrillus "	60	265.70	260.40	15,624.00	13,064.00
St. Paul's "	140	245.70	260.40	36,456.00	29,938.00
Wabowan "	35	280.80	297.60	10,416.00	12,370.00
Whitefish Lake Alta.	30	280.80	297.60	8,928.00	11,242.00
Alert Bay, B. C.	200	239.85	254.20	50,840.00	43,306.00
Aklavik, N.W.T.	50	351.00	372.00	18,600.00	14,111.00
Carefree, Yukon	60	368.55	390.60	23,436.00	29,513.00
				405,914.00	376,360.00
Others	130	257.40	272.80	35,464.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

**Statement of Financial Operations at Schools
 Conducted under the Auspices of the M. S. C. C.
 for the Calendar Year 1947, as shown by Reports
 Submitted by Departmental Auditors**

<u>School</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Surplus</u>
Fort George	\$11,861.60	\$
Chapleau	10,215.86	
Moose Fort	10,596.27	
Shingwauk	1,923.72	
Sioux Lookout		1,697.82
Elkhorn	8,826.09	
St. Albans	2,074.41	
Old Sun	1,052.15	
St. Cyprian	1,658.04	
St. Paul's	2,872.20	
Wabasca	4,275.09	
Whitefish Lake	5,005.53	
Alert Bay	1,793.87	
Aklavik	1,526.97	
Carcross	13,224.12	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$76,905.92	\$1,697.82

NET DEFICIT ---- \$75,208.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

May 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Re: Per Capita Allowances.

The increased per capita allowances from October 1st, 1947, were based on information obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and in setting the new rates effective from the date mentioned, per capita grant at each residential school was increased by 17%. For instance, in the case of the Chapleau Residential School, per capita allowance paid to this school as of October 1st, 1947 was \$205.00. Owing to the 17% increase, the per capita rate at this school from October 1st, 1947 has been paid at the rate of \$239.85.

In a letter dated May 5th, 1948 from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics it is stated that there has been an additional increase of 7% since October 1st, 1947. If the schools were allowed this rate it would mean 24% increase over the amount allowed them previous to October 1st, 1947. In the case of the Chapleau School this would mean they they would be paid at the rate of \$254.20 (24% additional to the rate of \$205.00 which they were receiving previous to October 1st, 1947).

The provision of the 17% increase involved an additional expenditure of approximately \$330,000.00 which will be included in the supplementary estimates for 1948-49 as authorized by P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948. To allow all residential schools 24% effective from April 1st, 1948 would involve an additional expenditure of \$127,737.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

In a telephone conversation on Friday, May 7th, Mr. Jackson mentioned the Church of England Schools and I prepared a statement showing what amount they would draw if they kept the enrolment at each school up to the authorized amount.

The expenditure for the calendar year 1947 as shown on the attached statement, was prepared from the reports of our own auditors.



Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

(E)


May 4, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Further to our telephone conversation, it would be sincerely appreciated if you would calculate an index on the basis of the breakdown of the residential school dollar, based on increasing costs between 1 October, 1947, and 1 April, 1948. It is understood that the indexes which you will use to determine this figure will be the same as you used in calculating the former index as advised me in your letter of December 18. The itemized list below shows how the residential school dollar is spent:

Food	36
Fuel, light and water	09
Clothing	08
Salaries	30
House expenses and sundries	17

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

L. E. Rowbottom, Esq.,
Statistician,
Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C O P Y.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Ottawa.

Canada.

May 5, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary, Esquire,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of
Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of May 4th, we have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

<u>Groups</u>	<u>Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948.</u>
Food	9.0
Fuel & Light .....	.5
Clothing	12.1
Salaries	4.1
Household Expenses	8.1

As mentioned in my letter of December 18th our information on salaries is not very satisfactory for this purpose. For teacher's salaries we have used as most closely comparable those paid in financial institutions. For cooks we have used salaries and wages paid in hotels and restaurants. The wages paid in agriculture are only available for August 15, 1947 and January 15, 1948. They show the usual seasonal decline between these two periods.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) L.E. Rowbottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C O P Y.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Ottawa.

Canada.

May 5, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary, Esquire,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of
Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of May 4th, we have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

<u>Groups</u>	<u>Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948.</u>
Food	9.0
Fuel & Light .....	.5
Clothing	12.1
Salaries	4.1
Household Expenses	8.1

As mentioned in my letter of December 18th our information on salaries is not very satisfactory for this purpose. For teacher's salaries we have used as most closely comparable those paid in financial institutions. For cooks we have used salaries and wages paid in hotels and restaurants. The wages paid in agriculture are only available for August 15, 1947 and January 15, 1948. They show the usual seasonal decline between these two periods.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) L.E. Rowbottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-Mentioned Information has been Obtained from the last Auditors' Report

Audit Period	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
12 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947	\$ 19,177	\$	\$	\$
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	11,861.60		361.00	
No Report (Auditor's)						
No Auditor's Report						
11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947		532.73	3,853.34	
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	10,215.86		172.00	
11 mos.	Oct. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947		1,546.19		
No Auditor's Report						
11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947	1,634.19			3,300.00
12 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947	6,345.16			
11 mos.	June 1, 1946	Apr. 30, 1947	3,017.01		1,030.00	
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	10,596.27		725.00	
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	1,923.72		1,012.00	
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947		1,697.82	427.00	
11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947		1,907.34		
Manitoba						
12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947		46.23		
12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947		2,114.41		
No Auditor's Report						
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	8,826.09		1,418.00	
11 mos.	May 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947		1,048.13		
19 mos.	Sept. 1, 1944	Mar. 31, 1947	8,598.20		5,027.41	
12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947	950.95			
12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-Mentioned Information has been Obtained from the Last Auditors' Report

	Audit Period	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
Saskatchewan							
Beauval	No Auditor's Report						
Cowesses	9 mos. July 1, 1946		Mar. 31, 1947		\$ 2,962.77		\$
Duck Lake	26 mos. Feb. 1, 1945		Mar. 31, 1947		1,666.79		
File Hills	28 mos. Jan. 1, 1945		Apr. 30, 1947	604.97		9,115.94	
Gordon's	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	5,901.34		191.00	
Gay	No Auditor's Report						
Muscovequan	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947		575.56		
Onion Lake R.C.	7 mos. Sept. 1, 1946		Mar. 31, 1947	3,451.22		78.57	
Onion Lake C.E.	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	2,074.41		799.00	
Qu'Appelle	29 mos. Jan. 1, 1945		May 31, 1947	7,738.53			
Round Lake	9 mos. July 1, 1946		Mar. 31, 1947		909.10	3,655.00	
St. Phillip's	15 mos. Nov. 1, 1946		Jan. 31, 1948		1,396.95		641.66
Thunderchild	24 mos. Jan. 1, 1945		Dec. 31, 1947	281.40			
Alberta							
Blood	13 mos. Nov. 30, 1946		Dec. 31, 1947	2,840.77			
Blus Quills	30 mos. July 1, 1944		May 31, 1947	1,740.92			
Crowfoot	17 mos. Dec. 1, 1945		Apr. 30, 1947		722.72		
Edmonton	24 mos. July 1, 1945		June 30, 1947		2,133.39	7,500.00	275.00
Ermineskin	21 mos. June 1, 1944		Feb. 28, 1947		3,214.29		
Grouard	No Auditor's Report						
Holy Angels	No Auditor's Report						
Joussard	No Auditor's Report						
Morley	19 mos. Mar. 1, 1946		Sept. 30, 1947		236.94	11,335.49	
Old Sun's	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	1,052.15		690.00	
St. Cyprian	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	1,658.04		171.00	
St. Paul's	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	2,872.20		1,221.00	
Secord Heart	19 mos. Aug. 1, 1945		Feb. 28, 1947	455.01			1,500.00
Sturgeon Lake	No Auditor's Report						
Vermilion	No Auditor's Report						
Wabasca C.E.	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	4,275.09		57.00	
Wabasca R.C.	No Auditor's Report						
Whitefish Lake	12 mos. Jan. 1, 1947		Dec. 31, 1947	5,005.53		106.00	
Youville	No Auditor's Report						

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(PAGE THREE)

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-Mentioned Information has been Obtained from the Last Auditors' Report

	<u>Audit Period</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Church Grant</u>	<u>Church Loans</u>
<u>Northwest Territories</u>							
Aklavik C.E.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	\$ 3,480.42	\$	183.00	\$
Aklavik R.C.	No Auditor's Report						
Fort Resolution	No Auditor's Report						
Providence Mission	No Auditor's Report						
<u>Yukon</u>							
Carcross	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	13,224.12		676.00	
<u>British Columbia</u>							
<u>Alberni</u>							
Alert Bay	20 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946		835.07		
Cariboo	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	1,793.82		1,034.00	
Christie	24 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,098.73		
Kamloops	19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946	2,555.72			
Kootenay	19 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	9,435.98			
Kuper Island	18 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Aug. 31, 1946		2,036.59		1,459.95
Lejac	19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Nov. 30, 1946	630.23			2,000.00
Port Simpson	17 mos.	May 28, 1946	Oct. 31, 1947	1,794.26			
St. Mary's Mission	14 mos.	June 1, 1946	July 31, 1947	463.93			
Sechelt	22 mos.	June 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1948	4,507.43			
Squamish	22 mos.	May 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,130.50		
St. George's	19 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	Feb. 29, 1948		1,321.90		
	18 mos.	Apr. 1, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	2,382.50		6,950.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

May 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Re: Per Capita Allowances.

The increased per capita allowances from October 1st, 1947, were based on information obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and in setting the new rates effective from the date mentioned, per capita grant at each residential school was increased by 17%. For instance, in the case of the Chapleau Residential School, per capita allowance paid to this school as of October 1st, 1947 was \$205.00. Owing to the 17% increase, the per capita rate at this school from October 1st, 1947 has been paid at the rate of \$239.85.

In a letter dated May 5th, 1948 from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics it is stated that there has been an additional increase of 7% since October 1st, 1947. If the schools were allowed this rate it would mean 24% increase over the amount allowed them previous to October 1st, 1947. In the case of the Chapleau School this would mean they would be paid at the rate of \$254.20 (24% additional to the rate of \$205.00 which they were receiving previous to October 1st, 1947).

The provision of the 17% increase involved an additional expenditure of approximately \$330,000.00 which will be included in the supplementary estimates for 1948-49 as authorized by P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948. To allow all residential schools 24% effective from April 1st, 1948 would involve an additional expenditure of \$127,737.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

In a telephone conversation on Friday, May 7th, Mr. Jackson mentioned the Church of England Schools and I prepared a statement showing what amount they would draw if they kept the enrolment at each school up to the authorized number.

The expenditure for the calendar year 1947 as shown on the attached statement, was prepared from the reports of our own auditors.



Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School	Pupilage	Present Per Capita	Per Capita with 2½ added	Total Possible Revenue 1948-49	Expenditure Calendar Year 1947
Fort George, Que.	50	\$310.05	\$328.60	\$16,430.00	\$26,137.00
Chapleau, Ontario.	100	239.85	254.20	25,420.00	27,318.00
Moose Fort, Ontario.	100	310.05	328.60	32,860.00	27,539.00
Shingauk, "	135	239.85	254.20	34,317.00	31,429.00
Sieur Lookout "	135	245.70	260.40	35,154.00	27,331.00
Elkhorn, Manitoba.	130	257.40	272.80	35,464.00	34,164.00
St. Alban's, Sask.	125	251.55	266.60	33,325.00	28,349.00
Old Sun, Alberta	110	245.70	260.40	28,644.00	22,549.00
St. Cyrion "	60	245.70	260.40	15,624.00	13,064.00
St. Paul's "	140	245.70	260.40	36,456.00	29,938.00
Hudson "	35	280.80	297.60	10,416.00	12,370.00
Whitefish Lake Alta.	30	280.80	297.60	8,928.00	11,242.00
Alert Bay, B. C.	200	239.85	254.20	50,840.00	43,306.00
Aklavik, N.W.T.	50	351.00	372.00	18,600.00	14,111.00
Currose, Yukon	60	368.55	390.60	23,636.00	29,513.00
				405,914.00	376,360.00
Ontario	130	257.40	272.80	35,464.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**Statement of Financial Operations at Schools
 Conducted under the Auspices of the M. S. C. C.
 for the Calendar Year 1947, as shown by Reports
 Submitted by Departmental Auditors**

<u>School</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Surplus</u>
Fort George <i>C.E.</i>	\$11,861.60	\$
Chapleau	10,215.86	
Moose Fort	10,596.27	
Shingwauk	1,923.72	
Sioux Lookout		1,697.82
Elkhorn	8,826.09	
St. Albans	2,074.41	
Old Sun	1,052.15	
St. Cyprian <i>PELLEW P.S.</i>	1,658.04	
St. Paul's <i>B.P.S.</i>	2,872.20	
Wabasca	4,275.09	
Whitefish Lake	5,005.53	
Alert Bay	1,793.87	
Aklavik	1,526.97	
Carcross	13,224.12	
<i>(Mankwa)</i>	<u>\$76,905.92</u>	<u>\$1,697.82</u>
<i>(Lytton)</i>		
	NET DEFICIT -----	<u>\$75,208.10</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

*POOR
 COPY*

E3
PA
Return
&
Room 500

1-1-3 (B).

Ottawa, May 6, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Increased Per Capita Costs at
Indian Residential Schools.

Our Superintendent of Education attempted to obtain the information you required from the Wartime Prices and Trade Board but was unable to do so. He was referred by them to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, from whom we obtained information last Fall as to the increased cost of maintenance at our Schools.

We have now received a reply from the Statistician of the Prices Branch at the Dominion Bureau of Statistics indicating the increase in operating expenditures of seven percent between October 1, 1947 and April 1, 1948. Please find attached a copy of the letter received from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

[Signature]
BFX/RM.

[Signature]
Director.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

OTTAWA
CANADA

May 5, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary, Esquire,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of
Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of May 4th, I have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

Groups	Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948
Food	+ 9.0
Fuel & Light	- .5
Clothing	+ 12.1
Salaries	+ 4.1
Household Expenses	+ 8.1

As mentioned in my letter of December 18th our information on salaries is not very satisfactory for this purpose. For teacher's salaries we have used as most closely comparable those paid in financial institutions. For cooks we have used salaries and wages paid in hotels and restaurants. The wages paid in agriculture are only available for August 15, 1947 and January 15, 1948. They show the usual seasonal decline between these two periods.

Yours very truly,

L.E. Rowbottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

LER/LN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

file

1-1-3 (E.1)

May 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Attached is detailed information regarding each residential school. This was obtained from the Auditors' reports on the schools that are regularly visited by the auditors.

In conversation with Father Plourde he advised me that the Oblate schools under his jurisdiction have expended an amount of approximately \$40,000.00 in purchasing shoes, clothing, etc., from War Assets Corporation. Father Plourde states that if the same amount of goods had been purchased in the ordinary way, the expenditure would have been approximately \$200,000.00.

From the attached statement you will note that many of the schools have been financially assisted by the church under whose auspices they are operating, either by means of grants or loans. If this assistance had not been received, the deficits would have been much greater.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Effect from June 14 8

	Authorized Enrollment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase
<u>Nova Scotia</u>					
Shubenacadie	160	\$239.85	\$.15	\$240.00	\$ 24.00
<u>Quebec</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	310.05	200.95	511.00	10,047.50
Fort George R.C.	20	310.05	200.95	511.00	4,019.00
<u>Ontario</u>					
Albany	80	310.05	100.95	411.00	8,076.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	145	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,943.50
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	-	-
Fort Frances	85	245.70	.30	246.00	25.50
Fort William	95	210.60	5.40	216.00	513.00
Kenora	110	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,233.00
McIntosh	110	245.70	5.30	251.00	583.00
Mohawk	150	228.15	5.85	243.00	877.50
Moose Fort	100	310.05	100.95	411.00	10,095.00
Shingauk	135	239.85	10.15	250.00	1,370.25
Sioux Lookout	135	245.70	5.30	251.00	715.50
Spanish	275.	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,791.25
<u>Manitoba</u>					
Birtle	115	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,219.00
Brandon	170	239.85	5.15	245.00	875.50
Cross Lake	120	274.95	5.05	280.00	606.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	25.60	283.00	3,328.00
Fort Alexander	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Pine Creek	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Portage la Prairie	95	251.55	5.45	257.00	517.75
Sandy Bay	150	251.55	5.45	257.00	817.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Enrolment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Saskatchewan</u>					
Eseuval	80	\$280.80	5.20	\$286.00	\$ 416.00
Cowesses	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
Duck Lake	175	251.55	5.45	256.00	953.75
File Hills	100	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,030.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	5.60	263.00	728.00
Guy	125	274.95	5.05	280.00	631.25
Lea la Rouge	120	280.80	5.20	286.00	624.00
Muscowquan	120	245.70	5.30	251.00	636.00
Onion Lake R.C.	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Onion Lake C.A.	125	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,306.25
Qu'Appelle	300	234.00	5.00	239.00	1,500.00
Round Lake	75	251.55	5.45	257.00	408.75
St. Phillips	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
Thunderchild	120	239.85	5.15	245.00	618.00
<u>Alberta</u>					
Blood	165	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,699.50
Blue Quills	140	234.00	-	234.00	-
Crowfoot	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
Edmonton	150	245.70	5.30	251.00	795.00
Ermaeskin	165	234.00	5.00	239.00	825.00
Grouard	90	304.20	5.80	310.00	522.00
Holy Angels	80	274.95	20.05	295.00	1,604.00
Jossard	125	274.95	20.05	295.00	2,506.25
Morley	100	257.40	15.60	273.00	1,560.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	10.30	256.00	618.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,442.00
Saered Heart	90	280.80	20.20	301.00	669.50
Stargeon Lake	65	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,818.00
Verrillion	65	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,313.00
Wabasca C.A.	35	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,507.00
Wabasca R.C.	110	280.80	20.20	301.00	2,222.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,006.00
Youville	160	239.85	5.15	245.00	772.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Enrollment</u>	<u>Present F.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed F.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Northwest Territories</u>					
Aklavik C.E.	50	\$351.00	\$ 30.00	\$381.00	\$ 1,500.00
Aklavik E.C.	40	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,200.00
Fort Resolution	80	351.00	30.00	381.00	2,400.00
Providence	65	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,950.00
<u>Yukon</u>					
Carcross	60	368.55	100.45	469.00	6,027.00
<u>British Columbia</u>					
Alberni	225	263.25	10.75	274.00	2,418.75
Alert Bay	200	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,030.00
Cariboo	135	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,410.75
Christie	110	274.95	10.05	285.00	1,105.50
Kamloops	306	228.15	10.85	239.00	3,320.10
Kootenay	100	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,045.00
Kuper Island	100	234.00	10.00	244.00	1,000.00
Lejac	175	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,855.00
Port Simpson	35	286.65	.35	287.00	12.25
St. Mary's Mission	225	245.70	10.30	256.00	2,317.50
Sechelt	90	251.55	5.45	257.00	490.50
Squamish	68	239.85	5.15	245.00	350.20
St. George's	180	251.55	5.45	257.00	981.00
GRAND TOTAL - - - - -					<u>\$122,005.50</u>

Tracy 2/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	Authorized Enrolment	Present P.C.Rate	Proposed P.C.Rate	P.C. Expend- itures for 1947 per Audit Report	Possible Earn- ings 1948 on basis of auth. pupilage	1947 Expend- itures per Audit Report
Alert Bay	200	\$239.85	\$250.00	\$230.35	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 43,306.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	283.00	307.78	36,790.00	34,164.00
Moose Fort	100	310.05	411.00	447.77	41,100.00	27,539.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	256.00	230.09	28,160.00	22,549.00
Onion Lake (St. Alban's)	125	251.55	262.00	242.30	32,750.00	28,349.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	256.00	251.22	15,360.00	13,064.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	256.00	241.43	35,340.00	29,938.00
Shingwauk	135	239.95	250.00	227.73	33,750.00	31,429.00
Sioux Lookout	135	245.70	251.00	205.49	33,885.00	27,331.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	381.00	449.68	11,430.00	11,242.00
Aklavik C.E.	50	351.00	381.00	344.19	19,050.00	34,419.00
Fort George	50	310.05	511.00	548.56	25,550.00	24,137.00
Carross	60	368.55	469.00	590.26	28,140.00	29,513.00
Wabesoo C.E.	35	280.80	381.00	380.61	13,335.00	12,370.00
					\$405,140.00	\$369,350.00
					(Head Office)	20,297.00
						\$389,647.00
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	339.35	-	27,318.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	263.00	-	34,190.00	21,635.00
Lac la Ronge	120	280.80	286.00	-	34,320.00	1,533.00

May 20/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D
R
A
F
T

1-1-3

May 20, 1948.

The Secretary,
The Treasury Board,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

→ THAT There have been requests and delegations to me from the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools that an increase be made in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools;

(13) THAT their requests were that this increase should be based upon the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices;

THAT Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' reports upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

THAT the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries...	17 cents

THAT the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was ^{manually} ~~then~~ requested to calculate the cost increase index from October 1, 1947 to April 1, 1948 based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar:

THAT the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

"We have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

"The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

Groups	Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948
Food	+ 9.0
Fuel & Light	- .5
Clothing	+ 12.1
Salaries	+ 4.1
Household Expenses	+ 8.1

THAT the total sum included in our Main Estimates for 1948-49 for the payment of per capita grants to residential schools is \$1,907,420.00;

THAT P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948 authorized the inclusion of an amount of \$330,000.00 in the Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THAT a seven percent (7%) increase in these per capita grants would require an additional sum in the current fiscal year of \$128,000.00.

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 supplementary estimates of an additional amount of \$128,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

That these additional funds would be used to adjust the per capita grants of those residential schools which because of their location are in need of increased grants, particularly those schools which will be affected by the increased freight rates.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Temporary
Nature.
if photo
studies

~~be a document~~
that the situation will
be reviewed periodically
to determine if conditions
warrant decreased frequency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

D
R
A
F
T

1-1-3

May 26, 1948.

The Secretary,
The Treasury Board,
Ottawa, Ontario.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948 authorized the inclusion of an amount of \$330,000.00 in the Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49;

THAT the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools have again approached me requesting a further increase in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools;

THAT their requests were that this increase should be based upon the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices;

THAT Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' reports upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

THAT the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	3 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries ..	17 cents

THAT the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was recently requested to calculate the cost increase index from October 1, 1947 to April 1, 1948 based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar;

THAT the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

"We have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

"The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

Groups	Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948
Food	+ 9.0
Fuel and Light	- .5
Clothing	+ 12.1
Salaries	+ 4.1
Household Expenses	+ 8.1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THAT the total sum included in our Main Estimates for 1948-49 for the payment of per capita grants to residential schools is \$1,907,420.00;

THAT in order to adjust per capita grants ~~at~~ those residential schools which because of their location and present conditions require increased payments, an additional amount of \$128,000.00 is required.

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 supplementary estimates of an additional amount of \$128,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

Ottawa, May 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants.

Please find attached submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 in additional funds for the increase of residential school per capita grants.

These adjustments in individual school grants have been made by the officials of the Education Division and are based on,

- (a) latest auditors' reports
- (b) location of school and anticipated effect of increased freight rates
- (c) availability of farming land at school site
- (d) personal knowledge of local conditions at various schools.

In the instance of the fourteen main schools operated by the M.S.C.C., the following figures present the financial benefit which should result:

1947 Expenditures	\$ 389,627.00
New Rate (at Authorized Enrolment)	\$ 407,702.50
Surplus	\$ 18,075.50
Percentage Surplus on Expenditures	-- 4.63%

Even with the actual 1947 enrolment, a surplus percentage of 2.72 can be anticipated. Every effort will be made to raise the enrolment at the M.S.C.C. schools to that authorized.

.....2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

We have eliminated Lac la Ronge and Gordon's schools from the above calculations because they were closed last year. We also omitted Chapleau because it is our intention to recommend that it be closed.



BFN/MGD



Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

Ottawa, May 25, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY BOARD

To provide for an additional sum of \$128,000.00
in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates for increased per capita
grant payments to Indian Residential Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

May 25, 1948.

The Secretary,
The Treasury Board,
O t t a w a.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948 authorized the inclusion of an amount of \$330,000.00 in the Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49;

THAT the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools have again approached me requesting a further increase in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools; *of the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices*

THAT their requests were that this increase should be based upon the increased costs of operating such schools in view of the rise in prices; *prices and higher fringe rates that this*

THAT Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' reports upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

THAT the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water	9 cents
Clothing	8 cents
Salaries	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries ..	17 cents

THAT the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was recently requested to calculate the cost increase index from October 1, 1947 to April 1, 1948 based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar;

THAT the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

"We have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

"The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

Groups	Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948
Food	+ 9.0
Fuel and Light	- .5
Clothing	+ 12.1
Salaries	+ 4.1
Household Expenses	+ 8.1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

THAT the total sum included in our Main Estimates for 1948-49 for the payment of per capita grants to residential schools is \$1,907,420.00;

THAT in order to adjust per capita grants at those residential schools which because of their location and present conditions require increased payments, an additional amount of \$128,000.00 is required.

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 supplementary estimates of an additional amount of \$128,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

PP/MGD

1907
133 49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, June 1st, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY BOARD

To provide for an additional sum of \$128,000.00
in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates for increased per
capita grant payments to Indian Residential Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

June 1st, 1948.

The Secretary,
The Treasury Board,
O t t a w a.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT P.C. 86/666 dated February 20th, 1948 authorized the inclusion of an amount of \$330,000.00 in the Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49;

THAT the various denominations operating Indian Residential Schools have again requested a further increase in the per capita grants made to them for the conduct of such schools because of the rise in prices and the higher freight rates;

THAT Treasury and Education officials of the Indian Affairs Branch considered a sampling of the auditors' reports upon these residential schools in order to derive the various items upon which the average residential school dollar is spent;

THAT the figures below are based on a sampling of twenty (20) residential schools across Canada and representing all four denominations:

Food.....	36 cents
Light, Fuel and Water.....	9 cents
Clothing.....	8 cents
Salaries.....	30 cents
House Expenses and Sundries.....	17 cents

THAT the Dominion Bureau of Statistics was recently requested to calculate the cost increase index from October 1, 1947 to April 1, 1948 based on the above breakdown of the residential school dollar;

THAT the Prices Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, reported as follows:

"We have calculated a cost index for maintaining residential schools as between October 1947 and April 1948. This index shows an increase of 7%.

"The increase was calculated on the basis of the following changes:

<u>Groups</u>	<u>Percentage Change Between October 1947 and April 1948</u>
Food	+ 9.0
Fuel and Light	- .5
Clothing	+ 12.1
Salaries	+ 4.1
Household Expenses	+ 8.1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

THAT the total sum included in the Main Estimates for 1948-49 for the payment of per capita grants to residential schools is \$1,907,420.00;

THAT in order to adjust per capita grants at those residential schools which because of their location and present conditions require increased payments, an additional amount of \$128,000.00 is required.

It is, therefore, recommended that approval be given for the inclusion in the 1948-49 supplementary estimates of an additional amount of \$128,000.00 for an increase in per capita grants to Indian Residential Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	DEPT. PUR. AGENT	
FROM:	DEPT. PUR. AGENT	
<input type="checkbox"/> Note and File	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Appropriate Action	
<input type="checkbox"/> Note and Return	<input type="checkbox"/> As Requested	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please Speak	<input type="checkbox"/> For Information	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please Answer	<input type="checkbox"/> For Your Comments	
<input type="checkbox"/> For Your Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> For Signature	
<input type="checkbox"/> Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS:		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

1-1-3 (E.1)

Ottawa, May 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants.

Please find attached submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 in additional funds for the increase of residential school per capita grants.

These adjustments in individual school grants have been made by the officials of the Education Division and are based on,

- (a) latest auditors' reports
- (b) location of school and anticipated effect of increased freight rates
- (c) availability of farming land at school site
- (d) personal knowledge of local conditions at various schools.

In the instance of the fourteen main schools operated by the M.S.C.C., the following figures present the financial benefit which should result:

1947 Expenditures	\$ 389,627.00
New Rate (at Authorized Enrolment)	\$ 407,702.50
Surplus	\$ 18,075.50
Percentage Surplus on Expenditures	-- 4.63%

Even with the actual 1947 enrolment, a surplus percentage of 2.72 can be anticipated. Every effort will be made to raise the enrolment at the M.S.C.C. schools to that authorized.

.....2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

We have eliminated Lac la Ronge and Gordon's schools from the above calculations because they were closed last year. We also omitted Chapleau because it is our intention to recommend that it be closed.


Director.

BPN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File
P.A. →
COPY to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

1-1-3 (E)

Ottawa, June 1, 1948.

Dear Archbishop Kingston:

Please find attached a list showing the proposed per capita grants which have been recommended by the Department to the Treasury Board for approval. We hope to be able to advise you further concerning these grants in the near future.

You will note that considerable increases have been recommended for several of the schools and that the northern schools in particular have been selected for large adjustments.

Based on fourteen schools (excluding Chapleau, Lac la Ronge and Garden's) our Auditor's statements indicate that your total 1947 expenditure amounted to \$389,627.00. We have omitted Lac la Ronge and Garden's from these figures because they were closed during the 1947 calendar year. Under the new rate you should have an income from these fourteen schools (at authorized enrolment) of \$407,702.90. Last year (1947 calendar) the per capita grants paid the M.N.C.C. for these fourteen schools totalled \$302,404.00.

It is realized that one of your problems is the operation of schools with enrolled pupilages less than those authorized. It is our intention to send a circular letter to all our field officials, impressing upon them the importance of assisting actively in the recruiting for residential schools. It is felt that this matter is one for the utmost co-operation between the Departmental and Church Officials. We will again remind our field officials of this fact.

You will note that no reference has been made to the Chapleau Residential School in the above calculations. It is our feeling that this school should be closed at the end of June. We understand that the dollar cost per pupil at this school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

during the 1947 year amounted to \$339.35. This was based on an average attendance of 80, which is 20 under the authorized paylage. These children who cannot be looked after in day schools, can be accommodated at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario, and at the Moose Fort Residential School.

Yours sincerely,

*Wm. Mack
Assistant Minister*

The Most Reverend F.G. Kingston, D.D.,
Missionary Society of the Church of England
in Canada,
Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Y.P.H.

B/N/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

**PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA RATES FOR RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOLS OPERATED BY THE M.S.C.C.**

	<u>Authorized Enrolment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Quebec</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	\$310.05	\$200.95	\$511.00	\$10,047.50
<u>Ontario</u>					
Moose Fort	100	310.05	100.95	411.00	10,095.00
Shingwauk	135	239.85	10.15	250.00	1,370.25
Stour Lookout	135	245.70	5.30	251.00	715.50
<u>Manitoba</u>					
Elkhorn	130	257.40	25.60	283.00	3,328.00
<u>Saskatchewan</u>					
Onion Lake C.E.	125	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,306.25
<u>Alberta</u>					
Old Sun	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	10.30	256.00	618.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,442.00
Wabasca C.E.	35	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,507.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,006.00
<u>Northwest Territories</u>					
Aklavik C.E.	50	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,500.00
<u>Yukon</u>					
Carross	60	363.55	100.45	469.00	6,027.00
<u>British Columbia</u>					
Alert Bay	200	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,030.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E)

DRAFT LETTER - TO BE SENT ONLY WHEN APPROVAL OBTAINED FOR
ORDER-IN-COUNCIL AUTHORIZING INCREASED PER CAPITA GRANTS

(For the Minister's Signature)

Ottawa, May 31, 1948.

Reverend Canon L. A. Dixon,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,

Dear Canon Dixon:

Please find attached a list showing the new per
capite grants which will be made to the sixteen schools operated by
the M. S. C. C.

You will note that considerable increases have been
made in several of the schools and that the northern schools in
particular have received large adjustments.

Based on fourteen schools (excluding Chapleau,
Lac la Ronge and Gordons) our Auditor's statements indicate that
your total 1947 expenditure amounted to \$389,627.00. We have
omitted Lac la Ronge and Gordons from these figures because they
were closed during the 1947 calendar year.

Under the new rate you should have an income from
these fourteen schools (at authorized enrolment) of \$407,702.50.
This should mean a surplus of \$18,075.50.

It is realized that one of your problems is the
operation of schools with enrolled pupilages less than those author-
ized. It is our intention to send a circular letter to all our
field officials, impressing upon them the importance of assisting
actively in the recruiting for residential schools. It is felt
that this matter is one for the utmost co-operation between the
Departmental and Church Officials. We will again remind our field
officials of this fact. However, we would point out that if these
schools operate on the same pupilage as last year a surplus of
some \$8,000.00 can be anticipated.

..... You

sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

You will note that no reference has been made to the Chapleau Residential School in the above calculations. It is our feeling that this school should be closed at the end of June. Those children who cannot be looked after in day schools, can be accommodated at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario, and at the Moose Fort Residential School. We understand that the dollar cost per pupil at this school during the 1947 year amounted to \$339.35. This was based on an average attendance of 80, which is 20 under the authorized papilage.

Yours sincerely,

BVN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DRAFT

Ottawa, May 31, 1948.

The Most Reverend F. G. Kingston, D.D.,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
Church House,
604, Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Dear Archbishop Kingston:

We have today received approval from the Treasury Board for increases in per capita grants to our Residential Schools, effective from April first, 1948.

I have sent a lengthy letter to Canon Dixon advising him of how these increases will affect the schools operated by the M. S. C. C.

Based on the fourteen schools which were in operation last year and which it is intended to operate this year, the financial picture should be as follows:-

1947 Expenditures	\$389,627.00
New Rate (at authorized enrolment)	407,702.50

This should mean a surplus of \$18,075.50, provided that there is no great increase in the cost of living. It is hoped that these increases, which particularly affect your northern schools, will provide the financial relief so needed by your Society, and will thus ensure the continued partnership in the operation of these schools.

Yours sincerely,

(For the Minister's Signature)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TO BE SENT ONLY WHEN APPROVAL OBTAINED FOR
ORDER-IN-COUNCIL AUTHORIZING INCREASED PER CAPITA
GRANTS.

1-1-3

160-2 (E)

DRAFT

Ottawa, May 31, 1948.

The Most Reverend F. G. Kingston, D.D.,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Dear Archbishop Kingston:

We have today received approval from the Treasury Board for increases in per capita grants to our Residential Schools, effective from April first, 1948.

I have sent a lengthy letter to Canon Dixon advising him of how these increases will affect the schools operated by the M. S. C. C.

Based on the fourteen schools which were in operation last year and which it is intended to operate this year, the financial picture should be as follows:-

1947 Expenditures	\$389,627.00
New Rate (at authorized enrolment)	407,702.50

This should mean a surplus of \$18,075.50, provided that there is no great increase in the cost of living. It is hoped that these increases, which particularly affect your northern schools, will provide the financial relief so needed by your Society, and will thus ensure the continued partnership in the operation of these schools.

Yours sincerely,

(For the Minister's Signature)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (K.1)

Ottawa, July 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of May 25th in connection with the increased per capita grants for residential schools. At that time I forwarded a submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 additional funds.

The amount mentioned was voted in the supplementary estimates but we have not yet received the approval of Treasury Board, which I understand, is required before payment can be made.



Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Hoey
Director
 with the heavy load that
 was placed on T.R.B. in
 connection with the
 increase in per capita
 grants for residential
 schools. The amount
 mentioned was voted in
 the supplementary
 estimates but we have
 not yet received the
 approval of Treasury
 Board, which I
 understand is
 required before
 payment can be
 made.

3121

1-1-3 (L.1)



CANADA
 DEPARTMENT
 OF
 MINES AND RESOURCES

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
 OTTAWA
 JUL 12 1948
 DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, July 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of May 25th in connection with the increased per capita grants for residential schools. At that time I forwarded a submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 additional funds.

The amount mentioned was voted in the supplementary estimates but we have not yet received the approval of Treasury Board, which I understand is required before payment can be made.

Department of Mines & Resources
 Indian Affairs Branch
 JUL 15 1948
 A.M.
 REGISTERED
 Director.

Mr. Hoey
 This submission went to Treasury Board June 2nd, but as yet has not been returned.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
 School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

PA m
1-1-3

Ottawa, March 30, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

The following agreements were reached at a meeting held on Thursday March 25 :-

I. An amount is to be included in the 1948-49 supplementary estimates for the purchase of the following Church of England Residential Schools:-

- (1) Aklavik
- (2) Whitefish Lake
- (3) Wabasca.

II. An adjustment, based on auditors' reports, is to be made in the basic amounts paid to the following Anglican Schools:

Whitefish,	Moose Fort, - <i>albany</i>
Carcross	Aklavik. <i>CE + RC</i>
Fort George, <i>CE & RC</i>	

III. An adjustment is to be made in the cost of operation amounts paid to the various residential schools (in the 1948-49 estimates).

IV. We are to consider the payment of passed receipted accounts for equipment purchased by the M.S.C.C. for these schools (as far back as 1 April, 1947).

V. At schools in which the pupilage is below that authorized, a letter is to be prepared to each Indian agent concerned, concerning the recruiting of pupils. This letter must be for the Director's signature.

VI. We are to consider the further development of combined day and residential schools as projected for Alert Bay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File

14-3 (E.1)

14-3

Ottawa, July 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

I enclose Memorandum to Council covering the amount provided in Vote 219, 1948-49, for the purchase and maintenance of equipment, repairs and improvements to the church-owned Indian residential schools.

As such expenditures constitute a grant, it is considered desirable to have the approval of the Governor General in Council.

A similar Order in Council was secured in the last fiscal year - see P.C. 65/4200 of October 18th, 1947.

I understand that my Superintendent of Education discussed the attached memorandum with Mr. Odell by telephone.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES and RESOURCES DATE July 19, 19 48.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH FILE No. _____
T.O. No. _____

TRANSFER BETWEEN ALLOTMENTS

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE TO THE SECRETARY, TREASURY BOARD, FOR THE FOLLOWING TRANSFERS WITHIN:

VOTE: INDIAN EDUCATION - Main 1948-49 Estimates (Vote 218)

NAME OF PRIMARY	AUTHORIZED AMOUNT	PROPOSED DECREASE	PROPOSED INCREASE
Wages (Personal Services - Temporary Assistance -	\$679,601.00	\$6,000.00	
Northern Living Allowance	.....		\$6,000.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPLANATION

Authority has been recently granted by Order-in-Council to permit the payment of Northern Living Allowances to certain of our teachers in the Yukon. Similar authority will be sought for our teachers in the Northwest Territories. The above transfer is required to cover payment of these allowances.

RECOMMENDED APPROVED APPROVED

BRANCH HEAD DEPUTY HEAD MINISTER
NOTE: APPROVAL OF THE MINISTER IS REQUIRED ONLY WHERE A QUESTION OF POLICY IS INVOLVED.

TREASURY COMMENTS

ACCORDING TO THE ACCOUNTING RECORDS, THERE IS NO OBJECTION TO THESE TRANSFERS BEING MADE AND THE APPLICATION IS THEREFORE SUBMITTED FOR THE APPROVAL OF TREASURY BOARD, AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 28 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

T. _____ B. DATED _____
APPROVED BY THE TREASURY BOARD

FOR SECRETARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

131-1-24
1-1-3 (11)

August 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Audit Reports - Indian Residential Schools.

It is noted from your memorandum of July 23 that arrangements have now been completed for future audit reports at the residential schools in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies.

Our records show that as of May 1948 16 residential schools had apparently never had their accounts audited. Five of these will be subject to audit in future as they are in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies.

This leaves the following eleven schools for which we understand audit reports have never been received:

Northwest Territories:

- Aklavik R. C.
- Fort Resolution
- Providence Mission.

Quebec:

- Fort George R. C.

Ontario:

- Albany
- Fort William.

Manitoba:

- Gross Lake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Saskatchewan:

Beauval
Guy

Alberta:


Holy Angels
Youville.

All these are Roman Catholic operated institutions and most of them are in isolated locations.

I am writing to Reverend Father Flourde, O.M.I., Oblate Superintendent of Indian Missions, concerning ten of these schools and hope to arrange a meeting with him when he returns to Ottawa.

The eleventh school (Youville) is one to which we will not be sending Indian children when our Indian day school building programme in that vicinity is completed.

I will advise you as to the outcome of this meeting and will let you know the names of the Bishops who should be contacted concerning these audits.


Bernard J. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BVN/BI

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The Indian School Administration 1-1-3

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7086

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File: I.D.
ATTENTION

July 28th, 1948

Rev. Canon Henry G. Cook

PA

Mr. P. N. Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Quarterly Returns

Further to my letter of 27th July and with reference to our telephone conversation of this morning, I send you herewith our office copies of returns for the quarter ending 30th June, 1948, from the following schools:

Fort George
Moose Factory
Elkhorn (2 - 1 for boys, 1 for girls)
Carcross

May these be returned for our office records when they have served your purpose, please.

Yours truly,

H. G. Cook
Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File

131-1-24
1-1-3 (E)

August 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Audit Reports - Indian Residential Schools.

It is noted from your memorandum of July 23 that arrangements have now been completed for future audit reports at the residential schools in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies.

Our records show that as of May 1948 16 residential schools had apparently never had their accounts audited. Five of these will be subject to audit in future as they are in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies.

This leaves the following eleven schools for which we understand audit reports have never been received:

Northwest Territories:

- Aklavik R. C.
- Fort Resolution
- Providence Mission.

Quebec:

- Fort George R. C.

Ontario:

- Albany
- Fort William.

Manitoba:

- Cross Lake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Saskatchewan:

Beauval
Guy

Alberta:


Holy Angels
Youville.

All these are Roman Catholic operated institutions and most of them are in isolated locations.

I am writing to Reverend Father Plourde, O.M.I., Oblate Superintendent of Indian Missions, concerning ten of these schools and hope to arrange a meeting with him when he returns to Ottawa.

The eleventh school (Youville) is one to which we will not be sending Indian children when our Indian day school building programme in that vicinity is completed.

I will advise you as to the outcome of this meeting and will let you know the names of the Bishops who should be contacted concerning these audits.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

160-

(R)

August 9, 1948.

Audit Reports - Indian Residential Schools.

Dear Father Plourde:

Our records show that the following residential schools have never been the subject of an audit report from one of our Auditors:

Northwest Territories:

Aklavik R. C.
Fort Resolution
Providence Mission

Quebec

Fort George R.C.

Ontario

Albany
Fort William

Manitoba

Cross Lake

Saskatchewan

Beauval
Guy

Alberta

Holy Angels
Youville

In view of rising living and freight expenses, we are anxious to have such audit reports available.

It would be appreciated if you could discuss this situation with me when you return to town. I realize that


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

the Fort William and Youville Schools do not fall within your jurisdiction but would like to review conditions at the other nine.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend J. O. Flourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report.

	Audit Period	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
<u>Nova Scotia</u>							
Shubenacadie	12 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	\$ 19.17	\$	361.00	\$
<u>Quebec</u>							
Fort George C.E.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947.	11,861.60			
Fort George R.C.	(No Report (Auditor's))						
<u>Ontario</u>							
Albany	(No Auditor's Report)						
Cecilia Jeffrey	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.		532.73	3,853.34	
Chapleau	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	10,215.86		172.00	
Fort Frances	11 mos.	Oct. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947.		1,546.19		
Fort William	(No Auditor's Report)						
Kenora	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	1,634.19			3,300.00
McIntosh	12 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947.	6,345.16			
Mohawk	11 mos.	June 1, 1946.	Apr. 30, 1947.	3,017.01		1,030.00	
Moose Fort	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	10,596.27		725.00	
Shingauk	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,923.72		1,012.00	
Sioux Lookout	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.		1,677.82	427.00	
Spanish	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946.	July 31, 1947.		907.34		
<u>Manitoba</u>							
Birtle	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		46.23		
Brandon	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		2,114.41		
Cross Lake	(No Auditor's Report)						
Elkhorn	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	8,826.09		1,418.00	
Fort Alexander	11 mos.	May 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		1,048.13		
Fine Creek	19 mos.	Sept. 1, 1944	Mar. 31, 1947.	8,598.20			
Fortage la Prairie	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		622.61		
Sandy Bay	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947	950.95		5,027.41	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report.

	Audit Report	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
<u>Saskatchewan</u>							
Beauval	No Auditor's Report)	July 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		2,962.77		
Comessers	9 mos.	Feb. 1, 1945	Mar. 31, 1947		1,666.79	9,115.94	
Deck Lake	26 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	Apr. 30, 1947.	604.97		191.00	
File Hills	28 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	5 901.34			
Gordon's	12 mos.	No Auditor's Report					
Cay	No Auditor's Report	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947		575.56		
Muscowquan	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1946.	Mar. 31, 1947.	3,451.22		78.57	
Osion Lake R.C.	7 mos.	Sept. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,074.41		799.00	
Osion Lake C.F.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	May 31, 1947.	7,798.53			
Qu'Appelle	29 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	Mar. 31, 1947.		909.10	3,655.00	641.66
Round Lake	9 mos.	July 1, 1946	Jan. 31, 1948.		1,396.95		
St. Phillip's	15 mos.	Nov. 1, 1946.	Dec. 31, 1947.	281.40			
Thunderchild	24 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1947.				
<u>Alberta</u>							
Blood	13 mos.	Nov. 30, 1946.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,840.77			
Blue Quills	30 mos.	July 1, 1944	May 31, 1947.	1,740.92			
Crowfoot	17 mos.	Dec. 1, 1945	Apr. 30, 1947.		722.72		
Edmonton	24 mos.	July 1, 1945.	June 30, 1947.		2,133.39	7,500.00	275.00
Evansakin	21 mos.	June 1, 1944.	Feb. 28, 1947.		3,214.29		
Grouard	(No Auditor's Report)						
Holy Angels	(No Auditor's Report)						
Jossard	(No Auditor's Report)						
Morley	19 mos.	Mar. 1, 1946	Sept. 30, 1947		236.94	11,335.49	
Old Sun's	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947	1,052.15		690.00	
St. Cyprian	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,658.04		171.00	
St. Paul's	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,872.20		1,221.00	1,500.00
Sacred Heart	19 mos.	Aug. 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947.	455.01			
Sturgeon Lake	(No Auditor's Report)						
Vermilion	(No Auditor's Report)						
Wabasca C.E.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	4,275.09		57.00	
Wabasca R.C.	(No Auditor's Report)						
Whitefish Lake	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	5,005.53		106.00	
Youville	(No Auditor's Report)						

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School FilesPUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report

	<u>Audit Period</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Church Grant</u>	<u>Church Loans</u>
<u>Northwest Territories</u>							
Aklavik C.E.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947	\$ 3,480.42	\$	\$ 183.00	\$
Aklavik R.C.	(No Auditor's Report)						
Fort Resolution	(No Auditor's Report)						
Providence Mission	(No Auditor's Report)						
<u>Yukon</u>							
Carcross	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	13,224.12		676.00	
<u>British Columbia</u>							
Alberni	20 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946		835.07		
Alert Bay	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,793.82		1,034.00	
Cariboo	24 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,098.73		
Christie	19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946	2,555.72			
Hemloops	19 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	9,435.98			
Kootenay	18 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Aug. 31, 1946		2,036.59		1,459.95
Kuper Island	19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Nov. 30, 1946	630.23			2,000.00
Lejac	17 mos.	May 28, 1946	Oct. 31, 1947	1,794.26			
Fort Simpson	14 mos.	June 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	463.93			
St. Mary's Mission	22 mos.	June 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1948.	4,507.43			
Sechelt	22 mos.	May 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,130.50		
Squamish	19 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	Feb. 29, 1948		1,321.90		
St. George's	18 mos.	Apr. 3, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	2,382.50		6,950.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report.

	Audit Period	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
<u>Nova Scotia</u>							
Shubenacadie	12 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	\$ 19.17	\$	\$	\$
<u>Quebec</u>							
Fort George C.E.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947.	11,861.60		361.00	
Fort George R.C.	(No Report (Auditor's))						
<u>Ontario</u>							
Albany	(No Auditor's Report)						
Cecilia Jeffrey	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.		532.73	3,853.34	
Chapleau	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.			172.00	
Fort Frances	11 mos.	Oct. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947.	10,215.86	1,546.19		
Fort William	(No Auditor's Report)						
Kenora	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	1,634.19			3,300.00
McIntosh	12 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946	Aug. 31, 1947.	6,345.16			
Mohawk	11 mos.	June 1, 1946.	Apr. 30, 1947.	3,017.01		1,030.00	
Moose Fort	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	10,596.27		725.00	
Shingauk	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,923.72		1,012.00	
Sioux Lookout	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,697.82		427.00	
Spanish	11 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946.	July 31, 1947.	907.34			
<u>Manitoba</u>							
Birtle	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.				
Brandon	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		46.23		
Cross Lake	(No Auditor's Report)				2,114.41		
Elkhorn	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	8,826.09		1,418.00	
Fort Alexander	11 mos.	May 1, 1946	Mich. 31, 1947.				
Fine Creek	19 mos.	Sept. 1, 1944	Mar. 31, 1947.	8,598.20			
Portage la Prairie	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		622.61		
Sandy Bay	12 mos.	Apr. 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.	950.95		5,027.41	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report.

	Audit Report	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
<u>Saskatchewan</u>							
Beauval	No Auditor's Report)						
Cowessess	9 mos.	July 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.	\$	\$ 2,962.77		
Duck Lake	26 mos.	Feb. 1, 1945	Mar. 31, 1947		1,666.79	9,115.94	
File Hills	28 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	Apr. 30, 1947.	604.97		191.00	
Gordon's	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	5,901.34			
Gay	No Auditor's Report						
Muscowequan	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947		575.56		
Onion Lake R.C.	7 mos.	Sept. 1, 1946.	Mar. 31, 1947.	3,451.22		78.57	
Onion Lake C.F.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,074.41		799.00	
Qu'Appelle	29 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	May 31, 1947.	7,738.53			
Round Lake	9 mos.	July 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1947.		909.10	3,655.00	641.66
St. Phillip's	15 mos.	Nov. 1, 1946.	Jan. 31, 1948.		1,396.95		
Thunderchild	24 mos.	Jan. 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1947.	281.40			
<u>Alberta</u>							
Blood	13 mos.	Nov. 30, 1946.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,840.77			
Blue Quills	30 mos.	July 1, 1944	May 31, 1947.	1,740.92			
Crowfoot	17 mos.	Dec. 1, 1945	Apr. 30, 1947.		722.72		
Edmonton	24 mos.	July 1, 1945.	June 30, 1947.		2,133.39	7,500.00	275.00
ErmineSkin	21 mos.	June 1, 1944.	Feb. 28, 1947.		3,214.29		
Ground	(No Auditor's Report)						
Holy Angels	(No Auditor's Report)						
Jonsard	(No Auditor's Report)						
Morley	19 mos.	Mar. 1, 1946	Sept. 30, 1947		236.94	11,335.49	
Old Sun's	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,052.15		690.00	
St. Cyprian	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,658.04		171.00	
St. Paul's	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	2,872.20		1,221.00	
Sacred Heart	19 mos.	Aug. 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947.	455.01			1,500.00
Sturgeon Lake	(No Auditor's Report)						
Vermillion	(No Auditor's Report)						
Wabasca C.F.	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	4,275.09		57.00	
Wabasca R.C.	(No Auditor's Report)						
Whitefish Lake	12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947.	5,005.53		106.00	
Youville	(No Auditor's Report)						

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School FilesPOOR
COPYPUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

The Under-mentioned Information has been obtained from the last Auditors' Report

Audit Period	From	To	Deficit	Surplus	Church Grant	Church Loans
<u>Northwest Territories</u>						
12 mos. (No Auditor's Report)	Jan. 1, 1947.	Dec. 31, 1947	\$ 3,480.42	\$	183.00	
Aklavik C.E. Aklavik R.C. Fort Resolution Providence Mission (No Auditor's Report)						
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947	13,224.12		676.00	
<u>Yukon</u>						
Carross						
<u>British Columbia</u>						
20 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946		835.07		
12 mos.	Jan. 1, 1947	Dec. 31, 1947.	1,793.82		1,034.00	
24 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,098.73		
19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Dec. 31, 1946	2,555.72			
19 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	9,435.98			
18 mos.	Mar. 1, 1945	Aug. 31, 1946	630.23	2,036.59		1,459.95
19 mos.	May 1, 1945	Nov. 30, 1946				2,000.00
17 mos.	May 28, 1946	Oct. 31, 1947	1,794.26			
14 mos.	June 1, 1946	July 31, 1947.	463.93			
22 mos.	June 1, 1946	Mar. 31, 1948.	4,507.43			
22 mos.	May 1, 1945	Feb. 28, 1947		1,130.50		
19 mos.	Aug. 1, 1946	Feb. 29, 1948		1,221.90		
18 mos.	Apr. 1, 1945	Sept. 30, 1946	2,382.50		6,950.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School FilesPOOR
COPYPUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*For file
of heavy
to discuss.*

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



1-1-3 (E)

Ottawa, August 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants.

On May 25, 1948, I sent to Dr. Keenleyside a submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 in additional funds for the increase of residential school per capita grants. This submission was approved and this sum was included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49.

You will recall that this amount of \$128,000 was arrived at by making adjustments in individual school grants. These adjustments were recommended by the officials of the Education Division and were based on

- (a) latest auditors' reports,
- (b) location of school and anticipated effect of increased freight rates,
- (c) availability of farming land at school site,
- (d) personal knowledge of local conditions at various schools.

Please find attached a statement (Appendix A) on these schools showing the rate of operation as revealed by the latest auditor's reports. You will recall that when we discussed this matter you felt that efforts should be made to get auditor's reports for every school. At that time 16 schools, due to their isolation, had not had auditor's reports.

Since then our Chief Treasury Officer reports that arrangements have been made to carry out audits in future in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Roman Catholic Indian Residential Schools in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies. As soon as Reverend Father Flourde, O.M.I. returns to town, a meeting will be held with him to determine the best way of including the eleven other schools (all of which are R.C.) in future audits.

In the meantime it would be appreciated if we could have your direction as to whether the Minister would consider advising the denominations concerned as to the increases in per capita grants for which funds are now available. You will find attached as Appendix B a statement showing the new per capita grants recommended for each school.

[Handwritten Signature]
Inspector.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. HOEY:

Referring to our telephone conversation of this afternoon, I am returning the statement marked Appendix "A" showing the operation of the Residential Schools as revealed by the latest auditors' reports. Also a statement marked Appendix "B" setting out the proposed new per capita grants recommended for each school.

You will recall that when this matter was last discussed by Colonel Neary and yourself with the Deputy Minister it was agreed that this additional grant was provided for the purpose of assisting only those schools which needed higher grants to cover the cost of operation. It should not be given to schools which were able to meet their expenses from the present grants.

Encl.

The proposed new grants as set out in Appendix "B" would seem to include a number of schools where there is no evidence to indicate that such additional assistance is needed.

[Handwritten Signature]
C.W. Jackson,
Director, Administration and Personnel.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File: 1-1-3 (E.)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. DOUCET

Would you please have Mr. Track and Mr. Balderston work out the following information required by the Director:

- (a) Average cost per pupil in Indian Residential Schools at the present rate of payment. ^{2262.85}
- (b) Average cost per pupil in Indian Residential Schools if new per capita recommended hereunder are given. ^{254.79}
- (c) Number of Indian Residential Schools in operation in 1936. ⁷⁷
- (d) Number of Indian Residential Schools in operation in 1948. ⁷³
- (e) Cost of educating a pupil in the schools of Canada. (~~Check with Dominion Bureau of Statistics - Dr. Wentworth at 5933~~). ^{106.60}

Mr. Hoey requires this information by four o'clock this afternoon.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

①

	Ave	PRESENT	TOTAL	PROPOSED	TOTAL
35	97	245.70	23832.90	251	24,357.00
26	917	239.85	4077.45	245	4,165.00
37	175 175	245.70	42997.50	256	44,800.00
38	149	234	34,866.00	234	34,866.00
39	114	245.70	28009.80	256	29,184.00
40	153	245.70	37592.10	251	38,403.00
41	155	234	362,70.00	239	37,045.00
42	83	234	194,22.00	239	20,037.00
43	80	274.95	21996.00	295	236.00
44	85	274.95	83370.75	295	25,075.
45	81	257.40	20849.40	273	22,1.13
46	106	245.70	26044.20	256	27,1.36.00
47	55	245.70	13513.50	256	14,080.
48	136	245.70	33415.20	256	34,816.
49	68	245.70	16707.60	256	17,408.
50	74	280.80 280.80	20777.20	301	22,274.
51	63	280.80	17690.40	301	18,963.
52	31	280.80	8704.80	381	11,811.
53	72	280.80	20217.60	301	21,672.
54	28	280.80	7862.40	381	16,668.
55	70	239.85	16789.50	245	17,150.
56	47	351	164,50.00	381	17,907.
57	15	351	52,65.00	381	5,715.
58	63	351	22,1.13.00	381	24,003.
59	75	351	263,25.00	381	28,575.
60	45	368.55	16584.75	469	21,105.
61	232	263.25	6,074.00	274	63,568.
62	197	239.85	47,250.45	250	49,250.
63	113	251.55	28425.15	262	29,606.
64	113	274.95	31,069.35	285	32,205.
65	315	228.15	71867.25	239	75,285
66	98	251.55	24,651.90	262	75,676.
67	96	234	22,4.64.00	244	23,424.
68	173	257.40	44530.20	268	46,364.
	3404		953,78.35		992,306.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(2)

	AVF	PRESENT	TOTAL	PROPOSED	TOTAL
1	149.25	239.85	35,737.65	240.	\$ 3,576.00
2	51.	310.05	15,812.55	511	\$ 2,6061.00
3	48.97	310.05	12,402.20	511	\$ 2,044.00
4	61.25	310.05	18,913.05	411	\$ 25,071.00
5	145.	245.70	35,626.50	266.	\$ 38,576.00
6	—	—	—	—	—
7	90.	245.70	22,113.00	246	\$ 23,040.00
8	62	210.60	13,057.20	216.	\$ 13,392.00
9	90.27	245.70	22,113.00	266.	\$ 23,940.00
10	92.45	245.70	22,604.40	251	\$ 23,092.00
11	152.27	228.15	34,678.80	243	\$ 36,936.00
12	55.97	310.05	17,052.75	411	\$ 22,605.00
13	138	239.85	33,099.30	250	\$ 34,560.00
14	125.27	245.70	30,712.50	251	31,375.00
15	294	239.85	70,515.90	250	73,560.00
16	115.27	257.40	29,601.00	268.	30,820.00
17	158.27	239.85	36,217.35	245	36,995.00
18	118.72	274.95	32,444.10	280	33,040.00
19	62.	257.40	15,958.80	283	17,546.00
20	116.	251.55	29,179.80	257	29,812.00
21	103.27	257.55	25,909.65	257	26,471.00
22	99.26	251.55	24,903.45	257	25,443.00
23	137.67	251.55	34,462.35	257.	\$ 35,209.00
24	100	^{250.80} 250.00	28,080.00	286.	28,600.00
25	110	245.70	27,027.00	251	\$ 27,610.00
26	200	251.55	53,310.00	257	51,400.00
27	97	245.70	23,832.90	256.	24,832.00
28	60	257.40	15,444.00	263 ?	\$ 15,780.00
29	121	274.95	33,268.95	280	33,880.00
29A	35	280.80	10,670.40	286	10,868.00
30	160	245.70	39,312.00	251	\$ 40,160.00
31	98.	251.55	24,651.90	257.	\$ 25,186.00
32	119	251.55	29,934.45	262.	31,178.00
33	300	234.	70,200.00	239	\$ 71,700.00
34	69	251.55	17,356.95	257.	17,733.00
	3881		975,041.85		990,969.00

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

Appx B

	Authorized Enrolment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase
<u>Nova Scotia</u>					
Shubensadie	160	\$239.85	↓ .15	\$240.00	↓ 24.00
<u>Quebec</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	310.05	200.95	511.00	10,047.50
Fort George R.C.	20	310.05	200.95	511.00	4,019.00
<u>Ontario</u>					
Albany	80	310.05	100.95	411.00	8,376.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	145	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,943.50
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	246.00	25.50
Fort Frances	85	245.70	.30	216.00	513.00
Fort William	95	210.60	5.40	266.00	2,233.00
Kenora	110	245.70	20.30	251.00	583.00
McIntosh	110	245.70	5.30	243.00	877.50
Mohawk	150	228.15	5.85	411.00	10,095.00
Moose Fort	100	310.05	100.95	411.00	1,370.25
Shingauk	135	239.85	10.15	250.00	715.50
Stour Lookout	135	245.70	5.30	251.00	2,791.25
Spanish	275	239.85	10.15	250.00	
<u>Manitoba</u>					
Birtle	115	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,219.00
Brandon	170	239.85	5.15	245.00	875.50
Gross Lake	120	274.95	5.05	280.00	606.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	25.60	283.00	3,328.00
Fort Alexander	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Pine Creek	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Portage la Prairie	95	251.55	5.45	257.00	517.75
Sandy Bay	150	251.55	5.45	257.00	817.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

	Authorized Enrollment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase
<u>Saskatchewan</u>					
Beauval	80	\$ 280.80	\$ 5.20	\$ 286.00	\$ 416.00
Consewess	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
Duck Lake	175	251.55	5.45	257.00	953.75
Fils Hills	100	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,030.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	5.60	263.00	728.00
Guy	125	274.95	5.05	280.00	631.25
Lac la Ronge	120	280.80	5.20	286.00	624.00
Muscowequan	120	245.70	5.30	251.00	636.00
Onion Lake R.C.	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Onion Lake C.E.	125	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,306.25
Qu'Appelle	300	234.00	5.00	239.00	1,500.00
Round Lake	75	251.55	5.45	257.00	408.75
St. Phillips	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
Thunderchild	120	239.85	5.15	245.00	618.00
<u>Alberta</u>					
Blood	165	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,699.50
Blue Quills	140	234.00	-	234.00	-
Crowfoot	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
Edmonton	150	245.70	5.30	251.00	795.00
Ermineskin	165	234.00	5.00	239.00	825.00
Grouard	90	304.20	5.80	310.00	522.00
Holy Angels	80	274.95	20.05	295.00	1,604.00
Joussard	125	274.95	20.05	295.00	2,506.25
Morley	100	257.40	15.60	273.00	1,560.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	10.30	256.00	618.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,442.00
Sacred Heart	65	245.70	10.30	256.00	669.50
Sturgeon Lake	90	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,818.00
Vermillion	65	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,313.00
Wabasca C.E.	35	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,507.00
Wabasca R.C.	110	280.80	20.20	301.00	2,222.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,006.00
Yowville	160	239.85	5.15	245.00	772.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

	<u>Authorized Enrollment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Northwest Territories</u>					
Aklavik C.E.	50	\$ 351.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 381.00	\$ 1,500.00
Aklavik R.C.	40	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,200.00
Fort Resolution	80	351.00	30.00	381.00	2,400.00
Providence	65	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,950.00
<u>Yukon</u>					
Carcross	60	368.55	100.45	469.00	6,027.00
<u>British Columbia</u>					
Alberni	225	263.25	10.75	274.00	2,418.75
Alert Bay	200	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,030.00
Cariboo	135	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,410.75
Christie	110	274.95	10.95	285.00	1,105.50
Kamloops	306	228.15	10.85	239.00	3,320.10
Kootenay	100	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,045.00
Kuper Island	100	234.00	10.00	244.00	1,000.00
Lejac	175	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,855.00
Port Simpson	35	286.65	.35	287.00	12.25
St. Mary's Mission	225	245.70	10.30	256.00	2,317.50
Sechelt	90	251.55	5.45	257.00	490.50
Squamish	68	239.85	5.15	245.00	350.20
St. George's	180	251.55	5.45	257.00	981.00
GRAND TOTAL					\$ 122,005.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

Appx. B.

	<i>Authorized</i> Enrollment	Present P.C. Rate	<i>Proposed</i> P.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	<i>Amount of</i> Increase
<u>Nova Scotia</u>					
Shubenacadie	160	\$239.85	.15	\$240.00	24.00
<u>Quebec</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	310.05	200.95	511.00	10,047.50
Fort George R.S.	28	310.05	200.95	511.00	4,019.00
<u>Ontario</u>					
Albany	86	310.05	106.55	416.60	8,076.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	145	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,943.50
Chapleau	100	239.85			
Fort Frances	85	245.70	.30	246.00	25.50
Fort William	95	210.60	5.40	216.00	513.00
Kenora	110	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,233.00
McIntosh	110	245.70	5.30	251.00	583.00
Mohawk	150	228.15	5.85	243.00	877.50
Moose Fort	100	310.05	100.95	411.00	10,095.00
Shingauk	135	239.85	10.15	250.00	1,370.25
Sioux Lookout	135	245.70	5.30	251.00	715.50
Spanish	275	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,791.25
<u>Manitoba</u>					
Earle	115	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,219.00
Brandon	170	239.85	5.15	245.00	875.50
Green Lake	126	274.95	5.05	280.00	606.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	25.60	283.00	3,328.00
Fort Alexander	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Fine Creek	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Portage la Prairie	95	251.55	5.45	257.00	517.75
Sandy Bay	150	251.55	5.45	257.00	817.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

Saskatchewan		Authorized Enrolment	Present F.C. Rate	Proposed F.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase
Beausart	88	200.00	5.20	266.00	416.00	
Cowessess	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00	
Duck Lake	175	251.55	5.45	257.00	953.75	
File Hills	100	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,030.00	
Gordon's	130	257.40	5.60	263.00	728.00	
Guy	125	274.95	5.05	280.00	631.25	
Lac la Ronge	120	280.80	5.20	286.00	624.00	
Muscowequan	120	245.70	5.30	251.00	636.00	
Onion Lake R.C.	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00	
Onion Lake C.E.	125	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,306.25	
Qu'Appelle	300	234.00	5.00	239.00	1,500.00	
Round Lake	75	251.55	5.45	257.00	408.75	
St. Phillips	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00	
Thunderchild	120	239.85	5.15	245.00	618.00	
Alberta						
Blood	165	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,699.50	
Blue Quills	140	234.00	-	234.00	-	
Crowfoot	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00	
Edmonton	150	245.70	5.30	251.00	795.00	
ErmineSkin	165	234.00	5.00	239.00	825.00	
Grouard	90	304.20	5.80	310.00	522.00	
Holy Angels	88	274.95	20.05	295.00	1,664.00	
Joussard	125	274.95	20.05	295.00	2,506.25	
Morley	100	257.40	15.60	273.00	1,560.00	
Old Sun	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00	
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	10.30	256.00	618.00	
St. Paul's	140	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,442.00	
Sacred Heart	65	245.70	10.30	256.00	669.50	
Sturgeon Lake	90	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,818.00	
Vermilion	65	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,313.00	
Wabasca C.E.	35	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,507.00	
Wabasca R.C.	110	280.80	20.20	301.00	2,222.00	
Whiterfish Lake	30	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,006.00	
Yorville	160	257.85	5.15	245.00	774.90	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	<u>Authorized Enrollment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Northwest Territories</u>					
Aklavik C.E.	50	\$ 351.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 381.00	\$ 1,500.00 ✓
Aklavik P.C.	46	251.00	30.00	281.00	1,200.00 ✓
Fort Resolution	80	251.00	30.00	281.00	2,400.00 ✓
Providence	65	251.00	30.00	281.00	1,950.00 ✓
<u>Yukon</u>					
Carcross	60	368.55	100.45	469.00	6,027.00
<u>British Columbia</u>					
Alberni	225	269.25	10.75	274.00	2,418.75
Alert Bay	200	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,030.00
Cariboo	135	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,410.75
Christie	110	274.95	10.05	285.00	1,105.50
Kamloops	306	228.15	10.85	239.00	3,320.10
Kootenay	100	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,045.00
Kuper Island	100	234.00	10.00	244.00	1,000.00
Iejac	175	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,855.00
Fort Simpson	35	286.65	.35	287.00	12.25
St. Mary's Mission	225	245.70	10.30	256.00	2,317.50
Sechelt	90	251.55	5.45	257.00	490.50
Squamish	68	239.85	5.15	245.00	350.40
St. George's	180	251.55	5.45	257.00	981.00
				GRAND TOTAL	\$ 122,005.50

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-1-3 (K)

Ottawa, August 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HUCKY

Residential School Operating Costs.

As requested by you this morning, please find hereunder the points raised with regard to residential school education:

- (a) Average cost per pupil in Indian residential schools at the present rate of payment \$261.53
- (b) Average cost per pupil in Indian residential schools if new per capita recommended hereunder are given 268.98
- (c) Number of Indian Residential Schools in operation in 1936 79
- (d) Number of Indian Residential Schools in operation in 1948 73
- (e) Cost of educating a pupil in the schools of Canada.. 106.60

Bernard F. Mackay
Bernard F. Mackay,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/TK

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	VE	PRESENT	TOTAL	PROPOSED	TOTAL
69	17	286.65	4873.05	287	\$ 48,79.00
70	202	245.70	49631.40	256	\$ 51,712.00
71	91	251.55	22891.05	257	\$ 23,387.00
72	76	239.85	18228.60	245	\$ 18,620.00
73	195	251.55	49052.25	257	\$ 50,045.00
74					
3	581	12,1530	144,676.35	130200	148,683.00
2	3881		975,041.85		990,947.00
1	3464		953,078.35		992,306
			<u>2,072,795.55</u>		<u>2131,936.00</u>
			\$ 261.53		268.98

7926.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants.

On May 25, 1948, I sent to Dr. Keenleyside a submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 in additional funds for the increase of residential school per capita grants. This submission was approved and this sum was included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49.

You will recall that this amount of \$128,000 was arrived at by making adjustments in individual school grants. These adjustments were recommended by the officials of the Education Division and were based on

- (a) latest auditors' reports,
- (b) location of school and anticipated effect of increased freight rates,
- (c) availability of farming land at school site,
- (d) personal knowledge of local conditions at various schools.

Please find attached a statement (Appendix A) on these schools showing the rate of operation as revealed by the latest auditor's reports. You will recall that when we discussed this matter you felt that efforts should be made to get auditor's reports for every school. At that time 16 schools, due to their isolation, had not had auditor's reports.

Since then our Chief Treasury Officer reports that arrangements have been made to carry out audits in future in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Roman Catholic Indian Residential Schools in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies. As soon as Reverend Father Plourde, C.M.I. returns to town, a meeting will be held with him to determine the best way of including the eleven other schools (all of which are R.C.) in future audits.

In the meantime it would be appreciated if we could have your direction as to whether the Minister would consider advising the denominations concerned as to the increases in per capita grants for which funds are now available. You will find attached as Appendix B a statement showing the new per capita grants recommended for each school.

Director.

[Handwritten initials]

Encl.

BFW/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File

160-5-

1-1-3 (E)
160-5 (E)

August 9, 1948.

Audit Reports - Indian Residential Schools.

Dear Father Plourde:

Our records show that the following residential schools have never been the subject of an audit report from one of our auditors:

- Northwest Territories:
 - Aklavik R. C.
 - Fort Resolution
 - Providence Mission
- Quebec
 - Fort George R.C.
- Ontario
 - Albany
 - Fort William
- Manitoba
 - Cross Lake
- Saskatchewan
 - Beauval
 - Guy
- Alberta
 - Holy Angels
 - Youville

In view of rising living and freight expenses, we are anxious to have such audit reports available.

It would be appreciated if you could discuss this situation with me when you return to town. I realize that


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the Fort William and Youville Schools do not fall within your jurisdiction but would like to review conditions at the other nine.

Sincerely yours


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased Per Capita Grants.

On May 25, 1948, I sent to Dr. Keenleyside a submission to Treasury Board requesting \$128,000.00 in additional funds for the increase of residential school per capita grants. This submission was approved and this sum was included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49.

You will recall that this amount of \$128,000 was arrived at by making adjustments in individual school grants. These adjustments were recommended by the officials of the Education Division and were based on

- (a) latest auditors' reports,
- (b) location of school and anticipated effect of increased freight rates,
- (c) availability of farming land at school site,
- (d) personal knowledge of local conditions at various schools.

Please find attached a statement (Appendix A) on these schools showing the rate of operation as revealed by the latest auditor's reports. You will recall that when we discussed this matter you felt that efforts should be made to get auditor's reports for every school. At that time 16 schools, due to their isolation, had not had auditor's reports.

Since then our Chief Treasury Officer reports that arrangements have been made to carry out audits in future in the

extra copy

Ottawa, August 9, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Roman Catholic Indian Residential Schools in the Lesser Slave and Fort Vermilion Agencies. As soon as Reverend Father Plourde, O.M.I. returns to town, a meeting will be held with him to determine the best way of including the eleven other schools (all of which are R.C.) in future audits.

In the meantime it would be appreciated if we could have your direction as to whether the Minister would consider advising the denominations concerned as to the increases in per capita grants for which funds are now available. You will find attached as Appendix B a statement showing the new per capita grants recommended for each school.

Director.

Encl.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. (HG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1968.

	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>
<u>NEW SCOTIA:</u>		
Shubenacadie	\$239.85	\$ 240.00
<u>QUEBEC:</u>		
Fort George C.R.	310.05	511.00
<u>ONTARIO:</u>		
Cecilia Jeffrey	245.70	266.00
Fort Frances	245.70	246.00
Kemora	245.70	266.00
McIntosh	245.70	251.00
Mohawk	228.15	243.00
Moose Fort	310.05	411.00
Shingauak	239.85	250.00
Sioux Lookout	245.70	251.00
Spanish	239.85	250.00
<u>BRITISH COLUMBIA:</u>		
Birtle	257.40	268.00
Brandon	239.85	245.00
Elkhorn	257.40	283.00
Fort Alexander	251.55	257.00
Pine Creek	251.55	257.00
Portage la Prairie	251.55	257.00
Sandy Bay	251.55	257.00
<u>SASKATCHEWAN:</u>		
Cowessess	245.70	251.00
Duck Lake	251.55	257.00
File Hills	245.70	256.00
Gordon's	257.40	263.00
Lea la Range	280.80	286.00
Muscowquan	245.70	251.00
Onion Lake R.C.	251.55	257.00
Onion Lake C.E.	251.55	262.00
Qu'Appelle	234.00	239.00
Round Lake	251.55	257.00
St. Phillips	245.70	251.00
Thunderchild	239.85	245.00
<u>ALBERTA:</u>		
Blood	245.70	256.00
Blue Hills	234.00	234.00
Crowfoot	245.70	256.00
Edmonton	245.70	251.00
Ermineville	234.00	239.00
Groutard	304.20	310.00
Jonesburg	274.95	295.00
Morley	257.40	273.00
Old Sun	245.70	256.00
St. Cyprian	245.70	256.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

	<u>Present</u> <u>P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>P.C. Rate</u>
<u>ALBERTA: (continued)</u>		
St. Paul's	\$245.70	\$256.00
Sacred Heart	245.70	256.00
Sturgeon Lake	280.80	301.00
Vermilion	280.80	301.00
Wabasca C.N.	280.80	301.00
Wabasca R.C.	280.80	301.00
Whitefish Lake	280.80	301.00
<u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES:</u>		
Aklavik C.N.	351.00	381.00
<u>YUCON:</u>		
Carcross	368.55	469.00
<u>BRITISH COLUMBIA:</u>		
Alberni	263.25	274.00
Alert Bay	239.85	250.00
Cariboo	251.55	262.00
Christie	274.95	285.00
Kaslooke	228.15	239.00
Kootenay	251.55	262.00
Kuper Island	234.00	244.00
Lajas	257.40	268.00
Fort Simpson	286.65	287.00
St. Mary's Mission	245.70	256.00
Sechart	251.55	257.00
Squamish	239.85	245.00
St. George's	251.55	257.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EPH
To note
PLS JH

1-1-3 15,

Ottawa, September 2, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

New Residential School Per Capita Grants

Please find attached the new per capita rates for our Indian Residential Schools. Funds for these increases were voted in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates after Treasury Board had approved our submission of May 25.

As discussed with you recently, these changes affect only those schools for which we have audit reports.

If the Minister will indicate his approval of these amounts, we can then arrange for payments to the schools at the new rates effective 1 January, 1948.

Director.

EPH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Handwritten marks and scribbles at the top left of the page.



1-1-3 (E)
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, September 2, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

New Residential School Per Capita Grants

Please find attached the new per capita rates for our Indian Residential Schools. Funds for these increases were voted in the 1948-49 Supplementary Estimates after Treasury Board had approved our submission of May 25.

As discussed with you recently, these changes affect only those schools for which we have audit reports.

If the Minister will indicate his approval of these amounts, we can then arrange for payments to the schools at the new rates effective 1 January, 1948.

this

APPROVED

Handwritten signature of the Minister

MINISTER

Handwritten signature of the Director

Director

*160-2-M.S.C.C.
Wobter*

*Decisions Set
not listed*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>
<u>NOVA SCOTIA:</u>		
Shubenacadie	\$239.85	\$ 240.00
<u>QUEBEC:</u>		
✓ Fort George C.E.	310.05	511.00
<u>ONTARIO:</u>		
Cecilia Jeffrey	245.70	266.00
Port Frances	245.70	246.00
Kenora	245.70	266.00
McIntosh	245.70	251.00
Mohawk	228.15	243.00
✓ Moose Fort	310.05	411.00
✓ Shingwauk	239.85	250.00
✓ Sioux Lookout	245.70	251.00
Spanish	239.85	250.00
<u>MANITOBA:</u>		
Birtle	257.40	268.00
Brandon	239.85	245.00
✓ Alkhorn	257.40	283.00
Fort Alexander	251.55	257.00
Pine Creek	251.55	257.00
Portage la Prairie	251.55	257.00
Sandy Bay	251.55	257.00
<u>SASKATCHEWAN:</u>		
Cowessess	245.70	251.00
Duck Lake	251.55	257.00
File Hills	245.70	256.00
✓ Gordon's	257.40	263.00
✓ Lac la Ronge	280.80	286.00
Muscowequan	245.70	251.00
Union Lake R.C.	251.55	257.00
✓ Union Lake C.E. (Malone)	251.55	262.00
Qu'Appelle	234.00	239.00
Round Lake	251.55	257.00
St. Philips	245.70	251.00
Thunderchild	239.85	245.00
<u>ALBERTA:</u>		
Blood	245.70	256.00
Blus Quills	234.00	234.00
Crowfoot	245.70	256.00
Edmonton	245.70	251.00
Ermaeskin	234.00	239.00
Grouard	304.20	310.00
Joussard	274.95	295.00
Morley	257.40	273.00
✓ Old Sun	245.70	256.00
✓ St. Cyprian	245.70	256.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PER CAPITA GRANTS FOR SCHOOLS CONDUCTED
UNDER AUSPICES OF THE CHLATE GRANT.

<u>School</u>	<u>Rate at which per capita grant is being paid</u>	<u>Rate at which per capita grant will be paid from January 1, 1948.</u>
<u>Quebec:</u>		
# Fort George R.C.	\$310.05	\$511.00
<u>Ontario:</u>		
# Albany	310.05	411.00
Fort Frances	245.70	246.00
Kenora	245.70	266.00
McIntosh	245.70	251.00
<u>Manitoba:</u>		
# Cross Lake	274.95	280.00
Fort Alexander	251.55	257.00
Pine Creek	251.55	257.00
Sandy Bay	251.55	257.00
<u>Saskatchewan</u>		
# Beauval	280.80	286.00
Cowessess	245.70	251.00
Duck Lake	251.55	257.00
# Guy	274.95	280.00
Mussowquan	245.70	251.00
Union Lake R.C.	251.55	257.00
Qu'Appelle	234.00	239.00
St. Philips	245.70	251.00
<u>Alberta:</u>		
# Blood	245.70	256.00
Blue Mills	234.00	234.00
Crowfoot	245.70	256.00
Erminekin	234.00	239.00
# Grouard	304.20	310.00
# Holy Angels	274.95	295.00
# Jounard	274.95	295.00
Sacred Heart	245.70	256.00
# Sturgeon Lake	280.80	301.00
# Vermilion	280.80	301.00
# Wabason R.C.	280.80	301.00
<u>Northwest Territories</u>		
# Aklavik R.C.	351.00	381.00
Fort Resolution	351.00	381.00
Providence	351.00	381.00
<u>British Columbia</u>		
# Cariboo	251.55	262.00
Christie	274.95	285.00
Kamloops	228.15	239.00
Kootenay	251.55	262.00
Lejac	257.40	266.00
St. Mary's Mission	245.70	256.00
Sechelt	251.55	257.00
Squamish	239.85	245.00

NOTE: New rate will not be paid at schools marked with asterisk until
audit reports are received.

Sent to Father Plourde, Oct. 5, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROPOSED NEW PER CAPITA GRANTS - EFFECTIVE FROM JANUARY 1, 1948.

	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Rate.
<u>ALBERTA:</u> (continued)		
✓ St. Paul's	\$245.70	\$256.00
Sacred Heart	245.70	256.00
Sturgeon Lake	280.80	301.00
Vermilion	280.80	301.00
✓ Wabasca C.E.	280.80	301.00
Wabasca R.C.	280.80	301.00
✓ Whitefish Lake	280.80	301.00
<u>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES:</u>		
✓ Aklavik C.E.	351.00	381.00
<u>YUKON:</u>		
✓ Carcross	368.55	469.00
<u>BRITISH COLUMBIA:</u>		
Alberni	263.25	274.00
✓ Alert Bay	239.85	250.00
Cariboo	251.55	262.00
Christie	274.95	285.00
Kamloops	228.15	239.00
Kootenay	251.55	262.00
Kuper Island	234.00	244.00
Lejac	257.40	268.00
Port Simpson	286.65	287.00
St. Mary's Mission	245.70	256.00
Sechelt	251.55	257.00
Squamish	239.85	245.00
St. George's	251.55	257.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1 January
Atkinson CE ✓
RC

Providence
Resolution
Fort George ✓
Moose Fort ✓
Boyle & WY
etc. & Co
MATH
17 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E 1)

Ottawa, October 7, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: New Residential School Per Capita Grants

This morning Mr. Phelan sent you a copy of the new per capita grant rates for Indian Residential Schools, effective from January 1, 1948. These rates were approved by the Minister in a memorandum dated September 2, 1948, on File 1-1-3.

Acting Director.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*E.H.
So note
[Signature]*

1-1-3 (E)

August 27, 1948.

Mr. H. S. Sampson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Salaries - Indian Seasonal School Teachers

Would you please write immediately to all the Seasonal School Teachers in your Agency, asking that they advise you as soon as they close these schools for the year. It is most important for salary purposes that we be advised of the exact date upon which each of these schools closes.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY


1-1-3 (E)

August 27, 1948.

Mr. J. A. Marleau,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Sturgeon Falls, Ontario.

Salaries - Indian Seasonal School Teachers

Would you please write immediately to all the Seasonal School Teachers in your Agency, asking that they advise you as soon as they close these schools for the year. It is most important for salary purposes that we be advised of the exact date upon which each of these schools closes.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E)

August 27, 1948.

Mr. H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agent,
A M C S, Que.

Salaries - Indian Seasonal School Teachers

Would you please write immediately to all the Seasonal School Teachers in your Agency, asking that they advise you as soon as they close these schools for the year. It is most important for salary purposes that we be advised of the exact date upon which each of these schools closes.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY


1-1-3 (E)

August 27, 1948.

Mr. G. Swartman,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Sioux Lookout, Ontario.

Salaries - Indian Seasonal School Teachers.

Would you please write immediately to all the Seasonal School Teachers in your Agency, asking that they advise you as soon as they close these schools for the year. It is MOST IMPORTANT for salary purposes that we be advised of the exact date on which each of these schools closes.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

E1

1-1-3 (E)

October 22, 1948.

L.E. Rowebottom, Esq.,
Statistician,
Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rowebottom:

Increased Cost of Operation -
Indian Residential Schools


It would be sincerely appreciated if you would calculate an index on the basis of the breakdown of the residential school dollar, as determined by increasing costs between 1st April, 1948 and 1st October, 1948.

It is understood that the indexes which you will use to determine this figure will be the same as those used in calculating the former index as advised me in your letter of May 5th.

The itemized list below shows how the average residential school dollar is spent.

Food .....	.36¢
Fuel, light and water ...	.09
Clothing .....	.08
Salaries .....	.30
House expenses & sundries	.17

Sincerely yours,


Bernard W. Heary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

OTTAWA
CANADA

November 1, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your request of October 22 we have calculated an index on the cost of maintaining residential schools as between April 1 and October 1, 1948 on the basis of calculation similar to the type used in determining the increase between October, 1947 and April, 1948. We have established a cost increase of 5.5%. The breakdown of this total index is as follows:

Groups	Percentage Change Between April and October, 1948
Foods	+9.2
Fuel and Light	+5.9
Clothing	+4.0
Salaries	+3.8
Household Expenses	+1.3

Yours sincerely,

L.E. Rowbottom
L.E. Rowbottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

LER/LN

70% of above
 $1.907.420$
 178.000

 $2.035.420$
 $5.5\% =$ $\$119,584.20$
Revised 112,000

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (B)

Ottawa, November 12, 1948.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERIncreased per capita rates for
Residential Schools.

You will recall that instructions were given that at the end of October we were to approach the Bureau of Statistics with regard to the increased cost of maintaining Indian children at our residential schools.

Therefore, on October 22, the letter attached hereto was sent to the Statistician of the Prices Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. We have now received his reply which reads as follows:

"In reply to your request of October 22 we have calculated an index on the cost of maintaining residential schools as between April 1 and October 1, 1948, on the basis of calculation similar to the type used in determining the increase between October, 1947 and April, 1948. We have established a cost increase of 5.5%. The breakdown of this total index is as follows:

<u>Groups</u>	<u>Percentage Change Between April and October, 1948</u>
Foods	+9.2
Fuel and Light	+5.9
Clothing	+4.0
Salaries	+3.8
Household Expenses	+1.3

Indian Affairs. (HC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

You are aware of representations which have been made that per capita grants be increased in accordance with the increased cost of maintenance of Indian children. We would appreciate your direction as to whether we should prepare a submission to Treasury Board requesting authority to include an amount of \$112,000.00 in our next supplementary estimates in order to provide for a 5.5% increase in the per capita rates paid to the various denominations operating these schools.

Acting Director.



RFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Alberni
Victoria
St. George's*

Memorandum:

COLONEL NEARY

Re: Per Capita Grants

1. Please note that memorandum of November 12th has not yet been forwarded to the Minister's office. You will recall that you delayed this until after Dr. Dorey's visit.
2. The following three residential schools were not allowed any increase in per capita due to oversight in preparing the original calculations.

(a) Qu'Appelle -

last financial statement covered the period ended May, 1947.

This showed cost per pupil per year \$221.40

We have been paying them at the rate of \$239.85

*see
re
in*

In view of increases allowed to other schools and the fact that the last auditors' report is considerably out of date in view of the rising cost of commodities, I recommend that they be allowed an additional \$10.15

This would make their per capita \$250.00

✓ (b) Kamloops, B.C. -

last financial statement - ~~Sept. 30, 1946~~ *Oct 1, 1946 & Sept 30/47*

The above showed cost per pupil ~~\$197.97~~ *230.52*

We have been allowing this school per capita grant of \$239.85

~~In view of the fact that the last auditors' report is considerably out of date and does not take into account rising cost of living and the further fact that this school is under considerable expense in renting additional land to provide farm products. I recommend that they be allowed an increase of \$15.15~~

This would make their per capita \$255.00

(c) Alert Bay, B.C. -

The last audit report covered period ended December 31st/1947.

The cost per pupil shows \$230.35

We have been paying them \$251.55

In view of the location of this school and other matters of which you are aware, I recommend that they be allowed an increase of \$18.45

This will make their per capita \$270.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E.6)

, November 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

COLONEL NEARY.

Taking 21 Residential Schools with the latest Auditor-General's reports into consideration, the dollar is spent as follows. The figures in brackets indicate on the last calculations.

Food, Farm and Garden Expenses	.34¢	(.36¢)
Fuel, Light and Water	.10¢	(.09¢)
Clothing	.08¢	(.08¢)
Salaries	.30¢	(.30¢)
House Expenses, Freight and Sundries	<u>.18¢</u>	<u>(.17¢)</u>
	\$1.00	\$1.00

M.F. Track.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 1-1-3 (E.6)

OTTAWA, November 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

COLONEL NEARY.

Taking 21 Residential Schools with the latest Auditor-General's reports into consideration, the dollar is spent as follows. The figures in brackets indicate on the last calculations.

Food, Farm and Garden Expenses	.34¢	(.36¢)
Fuel, Light and Water	.10¢	(.09¢)
Clothing	.06¢	(.08¢)
Salaries	.30¢	(.30¢)
House Expenses, Freight and Sundries	<u>.18¢</u>	<u>(.17¢)</u>
	\$1.00	\$1.00

M.F. Track
M.F. Track.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Effective from January 1, 1948

	Authorized Enrolment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase
<u>Nova Scotia</u>					
Shubenacadie	160	\$239.85	\$.15	\$240.00	\$ 24.00
<u>Quebec</u>					
Fort George C.E.	50	310.05	200.95	511.00	10,047.50
X Fort George R.C.	20	310.05	200.95	511.00	4,019.00
<u>Ontario</u>					
X Albany	80	310.05 ✓	100.95	411.00 ✓	8,076.00
Cecilia Jeffrey	145	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,943.50
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	-	-
X Fort Frances	85	245.70	.30	246.00	25.50
Fort William	95	210.60	5.40	216.00	513.00
X Kenora	110	245.70	20.30	266.00	2,233.00
X McIntosh	110	245.70	5.30	251.00	583.00
Mohawk	150	228.15	5.85	243.00	877.50
Moose Fort	100	310.05	100.95	411.00	10,095.00
Shingwauk	135	239.85	10.15	250.00	1,370.25
Sioux Lookout	135	245.70	5.30	251.00	715.50
Spanish	275	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,791.25
<u>Manitoba</u>					
Birtle	115	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,219.00
Brandon	170	239.85	5.15	245.00	875.50
X Cross Lake	120	274.95	5.05	280.00	606.00
X Ekhora	130	257.40	25.60	283.00	3,328.00
X Fort Alexander	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
X Pine Creek	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
Portage la Prairie	95	251.55	5.45	257.00	517.75
X Sandy Bay	150	251.55	5.45	257.00	817.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Enrolment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Increase</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Increase</u>
<u>Saskatchewan</u>					
X A Beauval	80	\$280.80	\$ 5.20	\$286.00	\$ 416.00
X Cowesses	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
X Duck Lake	175	251.55	5.45	257.00	953.75
X File Hills	100	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,030.00
X Gordon's	130	257.40	5.60	263.00	728.00
X Gay	125	274.95	5.05	280.00	631.25
X Lac la Ronge	120	280.80	5.20	286.00	624.00
X Muscowequan	120	245.70	5.30	251.00	636.00
X Onion Lake R.C.	120	251.55	5.45	257.00	654.00
X Union Lake C.E.	125	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,306.25
X Qu'Appelle	300	234.00	5.00	239.00	1,500.00
X Round Lake	75	251.55	5.45	257.00	1,408.75
X St. Philip	90	245.70	5.30	251.00	477.00
X Thunderchild	120	239.85	5.15	245.00	618.00
<u>Alberta</u>					
X Blood	165	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,699.50
X Blue Quills	140	234.00	-	234.00	-
X Crowfoot	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
X Edmonton	150	245.70	5.30	251.00	795.00
X Ermine skin	165	234.00	5.00	239.00	825.00
X Grouard	90	304.20	5.80	310.00	522.00
X Holy Angels	80	274.95	20.05	295.00	1,604.00
X Jousseard	125	274.95	20.05	295.00	2,506.25
X Morley	100	257.40	15.60	273.00	1,560.00
X Old Sun	110	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,133.00
X St. Cyprian	60	245.70	10.30	256.00	618.00
X St. Paul's	140	245.70	10.30	256.00	1,442.00
X Sacred Heart	65	245.70	10.30	256.00	669.50
X Sturgeon Lake	90	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,818.00
X Vermilion	65	280.80	20.20	301.00	1,313.00
X Wabasca C.E.	35	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,507.00
X Wabasca R.C.	110	280.80	20.20	301.00	2,222.00
X Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	100.20	381.00	3,006.00
X Youville	160	239.85	5.15	245.00	772.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Authorized Enrolment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed F.C. Increase	Proposed P.C. Rate	Amount of Increase.
<u>Northwest Territories</u>				
50	\$351.00	\$ 30.00	\$381.00	\$ 1,500.00
X Aklavik C.E.	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,200.00
X Aklavik R.C.	351.00	30.00	381.00	2,400.00
X Fort Resolution	351.00	30.00	381.00	1,950.00
X Providence				
60	368.55	100.45	469.00	6,027.00
<u>Yukon</u>				
Carcross				
<u>British Columbia</u>				
225	263.25	10.75	274.00	2,418.75
200	239.85	10.15	250.00	2,030.00
135	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,410.75
X Cariboo	274.95	10.05	285.00	1,105.50
X Christie	228.15	10.85	239.00	3,320.10
X Kamloops	251.55	10.45	262.00	1,045.00
X Kootenay	234.00	10.00	244.00	1,000.00
X Kuper Island	257.40	10.60	268.00	1,855.00
X Lejac	286.65	.35	287.00	12.25
Port Simpson	35			
X St. Mary's Mission	245.70	10.30	256.00	2,317.50
X Sechelt	251.55	5.45	257.00	490.50
X Squemish	239.85	5.15	245.00	390.20
X St. George's	251.55	5.45	257.00	981.00
GRAND TOTAL - - - - -				\$122,005.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1947 Expenditures	\$ 389,627.00
New Rate at Actual Enrolment.	400,219.95
Surplus	10,592.95
% Surplus on Expenditures.	2.72% ✓

1947 Expenditures	\$ 389,627.00
New Rate at Authorized Enrolment.	407,702.50
Surplus	18,075.50
% Surplus on Expenditures	4.63% ✓

Government Grant for 1947.	\$ 302,404.31
New Rate @ Actual Enrolment	400,219.95
Surplus	97,815.64
% Surplus on 1947 Grant.	32.34%

Government Grant for 1947	\$ 302,404.31
New Rate at authorized Enrolment.	407,219.95
Surplus	104,815.64
% Surplus on 1947 Grant.	34.66

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

PA 3
1-1-3

	Authorized Enrollment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Rate	P.C. Expend- itures for 1947 per Audit Report	Possible Earn- ings 1948 on basis of auth. pupilage	1947 Expend- itures per Audit Report
Alert Bay	200	\$239.85	\$250.00	\$230.35	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 43,306.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	283.00	307.78	36,790.00	34,164.00
Moose Fort	100	310.05	411.00	447.77	41,100.00	27,539.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	256.00	230.09	28,160.00	22,549.00
Onion Lake (St. Alban's)	125	251.55	262.00	242.30	32,750.00	28,349.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	256.00	251.22	15,360.00	13,064.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	256.00	241.43	35,840.00	29,938.00
Shingauk	135	239.85	250.00	227.73	33,750.00	31,429.00
Stour Lookout	135	245.70	251.00	205.49	33,885.00	27,331.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	381.00	449.68	11,430.00	11,242.00
Akwavik C.E.	50	351.00	381.00	344.19	19,050.00	34,419.00
Fort George	50	310.05	511.00	548.56	25,550.00	24,137.00
Cerross	60	368.55	469.00	590.26	28,140.00	29,513.00
Wabesoo C.E.	35	280.80	381.00	380.61	13,335.00	12,370.00
					\$405,140.00	\$369,350.00
					(Head Office)	20,297.00
						<u>\$389,647.00</u>
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	339.35	-	27,318.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	263.00	-	34,190.00	21,635.00
Lac la Ronge	120	280.80	286.00	-	34,320.00	1,533.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)

School Files

POOR
COPY

	Authorized Enrolment	Present P.C. Rate	Proposed P.C. Rate	P.C. Expend- itures for 1947 per Audit Report	Possible Earn- ings 1948 on basis of auth. Duplicare	1947 Expend- itures per Audit Report
Alert Bay	200	\$239.85	\$250.00	\$230.35	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 43,306.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	283.00	307.78	36,790.00	34,164.00
Moose Fort	100	310.05	411.00	447.77	41,100.00	27,539.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	256.00	230.09	28,160.00	22,549.00
Onion Lake (St. Alban's)	125	251.55	262.00	242.30	32,750.00	28,349.00
St. Cyprian	60	245.70	256.00	251.22	15,360.00	13,064.00
St. Paul's	140	245.70	256.00	241.43	35,840.00	29,938.00
Shingauk	135	239.85	250.00	227.73	33,750.00	31,429.00
Stour Lookout	135	245.70	251.00	205.49	33,885.00	27,331.00
Whitefish Lake	30	280.80	381.00	449.68	11,430.00	11,242.00
Aklavik C.F.	50	351.00	381.00	344.19	19,050.00	34,419.00
Fort George	50	310.05	511.00	548.56	25,550.00	24,137.00
Carrooss	60	368.55	469.00	590.26	28,140.00	29,513.00
Webason C.F.	35	280.80	381.00	380.61	13,335.00	12,370.00
					\$405,140.00	\$369,350.00
					(Head Office)	20,297.00
						\$389,647.00
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	339.35	-	27,318.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	263.00	-	34,190.00	21,635.00
Lae la Ronge	120	280.80	286.00	-	34,320.00	1,533.00

CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

POOR
COPY

	<u>Authorized Enrollment</u>	<u>Present P.C. Rate</u>	<u>Proposed P.C. Rate</u>	<u>P.C. Expend- itures for 1947 per Audit Report</u>	<u>Possible Earn- ings 1948 on basis of auth. pupilage</u>	<u>1947 Expend- itures per Audit Report</u>
Alert Bay	200	\$239.85	\$250.00	\$230.35	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 43,306.00
Elkhorn	130	257.40	283.00	307.78	36,790.00	34,164.00
Moose Fort	100	310.05	411.00	447.77	41,100.00	27,539.00
Old Sun	110	245.70	256.00	230.09	28,160.00	22,549.00
Onion Lake (St. Alban's)	125	251.55	262.00	242.30	32,750.00	28,349.00
St. Cyprien	60	245.70	256.00	251.22	15,360.00	13,064.00
Shingwauk	140	245.70	256.00	241.43	35,840.00	29,938.00
Sioux Lookout	135	239.85	250.00	227.73	33,750.00	31,429.00
Whitefish Lake	135	245.70	251.00	205.49	33,885.00	27,331.00
Aklavik C.E.	30	280.80	381.00	449.68	11,430.00	11,242.00
Fort George	50	351.00	381.00	344.19	19,050.00	34,419.00
Cerross	50	310.05	511.00	548.56	25,550.00	24,137.00
Webasca C.E.	60	368.55	469.00	590.26	28,140.00	29,513.00
	35	280.80	381.00	380.61	13,335.00	12,370.00
					\$405,140.00	\$369,350.00
					(Head Office)	20,297.00
						\$389,647.00
Chapleau	100	239.85	-	339.35	-	27,318.00
Gordon's	130	257.40	263.00	-	34,190.00	21,635.00
Lac la Ponge	120	280.80	286.00	-	34,320.00	1,533.00

ALBERNI:

*Write
Down*

January 1, 1947 to May 31, 1948. ✓ (17 months)

Deficit: \$2,957.47

Cost of Operation per pupil per year \$ 265.74

Old Rate: \$263.25

Increase: 10.75

New Rate \$274.00

Based on Audit Report
May 1, 1945 to Dec. 31, 1946
Surplus 835.07
Cost of operation per pupil
\$ 205.50

EDMONTON:

July 1, 1945 to June 30, 1947 ✓

Hold for New Auditor 's Report.

ST. GEORGE'S:

*Write
Down*

October 1, 1946 to June 30, 1948. (21 month period)

Deficit: \$1,004.08

Cost of operation per pupil per year \$251.82

Old Rate: \$251.55

Increase 5.45

Present Rate \$257.00

Based on Audit Report
April 1, 1945 to Sept. 30, 1946
~~Deficit \$2,382.50~~
Cost per pupil per year: \$237.64

*Present Rate 257
plus two England &
Branch*

Kamloops

1 Oct 46 - 30 Sept 48 (24 months)

Cost per pupil per year 220.52

Deficit \$2,263.19

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Boyle is
expecting Auditor's
returns for

Don Reynolds + 640
Edmonton, any day 753

Alvin Barr .875.14
Portage La Prairie 563-24
M.P.
4/14/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Approved
by
Director of
Statistics
150 lines*

1-1-3

Published by Authority of the Rt. Hon. C. D. Howe, M.P.,
Minister of Trade and Commerce
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS - CANADA
PRICES SECTION

For release, 3 p.m., December 3, 1948. (Telephone 9-3913)

Dominion Statistician:	Herbert Marshall
Director, Labour and Prices Statistics:	H. F. Greenway
Acting Chief, Prices Section:	F. H. Leacy

PRICE MOVEMENTS, NOVEMBER, 1948 (PRELIMINARY)

COST OF LIVING: The Dominion Bureau of Statistics cost-of-living index remained unchanged between October 1 and November 1, 1948 at 159.6. This interruption came after a series of 21 consecutive increases dating from January, 1947. The food index fell from 205.4 on October 1 to 204.7 on November 1 as declines in meats and vegetables overbalanced further increases in egg prices; other food groups showed no appreciable changes. The decline in foods exactly balanced small advances in four other budget groups. Homefurnishings and services moved up from 165.1 to 166.0, clothing from 181.0 to 181.5, fuel and light from 128.8 to 129.0, and miscellaneous items from 124.4 to 124.6. The rent series is computed at approximately quarterly intervals and the next reckoning of the rent index will be for December 1; the latest figure is 121.0.

From August, 1939 to November 1, 1948, the increase in the cost-of-living index was 58.3 per cent.

Dominion Cost-of-Living Indexes (1935-39=100)

	Combined Index	Food	Rent	Fuel and Light	Clothing	Home furnishings and Services	Miscellaneous
November 1, 1948	159.6	204.7	121.0	129.0	181.5	166.0	124.6
October 1, 1948	159.6	205.4	121.0	128.8	181.0	165.1	124.4
November 1, 1947	143.6	173.6	119.9	132.6	157.0	151.4	118.2

WHOLESALE PRICES (WEEKLY): The index of Industrial Material Prices advanced from 161.6 (1926=100) for the week ending October 29 to 162.0 for the week ending November 26. Price movements were mixed, with cats, rosin, steel sheets, raw cotton and lead showing increases, while steers, hogs, raw rubber and linseed oil declined. The index for Canadian Farm Products fell from 143.2 to 142.6 in the same period. Tobacco, wool, hides and skins moved up, but lower quotations ruled for potatoes, onions, hay, livestock and eggs. Comparable indexes for the third week of August, 1939 were 64.0 and 58.2 respectively.

Weekly Wholesale Price Indexes, 1926=100

	Week ended -					Monthly Average		
	Oct. 29th	Nov. 5th	Nov. 12th	Nov. 19th	Nov. 26th	Nov. 1948	Oct. 1948	Nov. 1947
Industrial Materials ...	161.6	161.9	161.9	162.4	162.0	162.1	162.0	143.2
Canadian Farm Products..	143.2	143.1	142.4	143.2	142.6	142.0	143.2	132.6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SECURITIES: The October rally in common stock prices continued into the first week of November but thereafter prices generally registered a declining tendency. The Investors' index for 100 common stocks, which rose from 117.5 for the week of October 28 to 120.5 for the week of November 4, receded to 116.2 for the week of November 25. Weakness was evident in both industrials and utilities, an index for the former series declining 1.5 points to 111.5 and for the latter 2.1 points to 120.5. Bank shares, on the other hand, were slightly firmer during November, an index for this group registering an increase of 2.6 points to 132.0 between the weeks of October 28 and November 25. Mining stock price movements paralleled industrials and utilities and the composite index for 30 issues, after touching 86.7 in the first week of November, dropped back to 80.7 by the 25th for a net loss of 2.3 points. The gold shares index weakened 3.7 points to 58.2, while the base metals index stiffened 0.8 points to 126.5.

Weekly Security Price Indexes, 1935-39-100

	Week ended -					Monthly Average		
	Oct. 28th	Nov. 4th	Nov. 10th	Nov. 18th	Nov. 25th	Nov. 1948	Oct. 1948	Nov. 1947
INVESTORS' PRICE INDEX								
(100 Common Stocks)	117.5	120.5	116.8	117.8	116.2	117.8	116.4	107.3
76 Industrials	113.0	116.4	112.5	113.6	111.5	113.5	111.6	101.0
16 Utilities	122.6	124.2	120.1	120.5	120.5	121.3	123.2	114.7
8 Banks	130.3	132.7	132.0	132.6	132.9	132.6	128.4	135.0
MINING STOCK PRICE INDEX								
(30 Stocks)	83.0	86.7	82.1	81.4	80.7	82.7	82.5	89.9
25 Golds	61.9	63.7	60.8	59.2	58.2	60.5	62.2	79.5
5 Base Metals	125.7	133.2	125.2	126.7	126.5	127.9	123.4	108.4
DOMINION OF CANADA LONG-TERM BONDS - YIELD INDEX..								
	96.0	96.0	95.7	95.4	95.7	95.7	96.3	84.4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E)

Ottawa, November 12, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Increased per capita rates for
Residential Schools.

You will recall that instructions were given that at the end of October we were to approach the Bureau of Statistics with regard to the increased cost of maintaining Indian children at our residential schools.

Therefore, on October 22, the letter attached hereto was sent to the Statistician of the Prices Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. We have now received his reply which reads as follows:

In reply to your request of October 22 we have calculated an index on the cost of maintaining residential schools as between April 1 and October 1, 1948, on the basis of calculation similar to the type used in determining the increase between October, 1947 and April, 1948. We have established a cost increase of 5.5%. The breakdown of this total index is as follows:

<u>Groups</u>	<u>Percentage Change Between April and October, 1948</u>
Foods	+9.2
Fuel and Light	+5.9
Clothing	+4.0
Salaries	+3.8
Household Expenses	+1.3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

You are aware of representations which have been made that per capita grants be increased in accordance with the increased cost of maintenance of Indian children. We would appreciate your direction as to whether we should prepare a submission to Treasury Board requesting authority to include an amount of \$112,000.00 in our next supplementary estimates in order to provide for a 5.5% increase in the per capita rates paid to the various denominations operating these schools.

Acting Director.

R.P.
BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy

October 22, 1948.

L. E. Rowebottom, Esq.,
Statistician,
Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rowebottom:

Increased Cost of Operation -
Indian Residential Schools

It would be sincerely appreciated if you would calculate an index on the basis of the breakdown of the residential school dollar, as determined by increasing costs between 1st April, 1948 and 1st October, 1948.

It is understood that the indexes which you will use to determine this figure will be the same as those used in calculating the former index as advised me in your letter of May 5th.

The itemized list below shows how the average residential school dollar is spent.

Food .....	.36
Fuel, light and water .....	.09
Clothing .....	.08
Salaries .....	.30
House expenses & sundries .	.17

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MOD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy

October 22, 1948.

L. E. Rowebottom, Esq.,
Statistician,
Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rowebottom:

Increased Cost of Operation -
Indian Residential Schools

It would be sincerely appreciated if you would calculate an index on the basis of the breakdown of the residential school dollar, as determined by increasing costs between 1st April, 1948 and 1st October, 1948.

It is understood that the indexes which you will use to determine this figure will be the same as those used in calculating the former index as advised me in your letter of May 5th.

The itemized list below shows how the average residential school dollar is spent.

Food .....	.36
Fuel, light and water .....	.09
Clothing .....	.08
Salaries .....	.30
House expenses & sundries .	.17

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BWN/MGD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

(E)

November 29, 1948.

L. E. Howebottom, Esq.,
Statistician, Prices Branch,
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Upon receipt of your letter of November 1, we decided to make a further investigation into recent auditors' reports in order to check the figures sent you in our letter of October 22. Based on the latest auditors' reports available, the following list shows how the average residential school dollar is spent:

	<u>1947</u>	<u>1948</u>
Food, Farm and Garden Expenses	34¢	(36¢)
Fuel, Light and Water	10	(09)
Clothing	08	(08)
Salaries	30	(30)
House Expenses, Freight and Sundries	18	(17)
	<u>\$1.00</u>	<u>\$1.00</u>

EXT
1

The figures in brackets indicate those used in your former calculations.

It would be appreciated if you could calculate a similar index on the cost of maintaining residential schools as between April 1 and October 1, 1948. This calculation should be similar to the type used in determining the increase between October 1947 and April 1948.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard J. Neary
Bernard J. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

RFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

150-4121

6



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS 8356

OTTAWA
CANADA

December 14, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 29 giving us a new expenditure breakdown of the Indian residential school dollar.

Based on this revised information we have prepared an index on the cost of maintaining residential schools between April 1 and October 1, 1948. The increase in costs has been established as 5.9%. The breakdown of this total index is as follows:

Groups	Percentage Change Between April and October, 1948
Foods	+10.0
Fuel and Light	+ 6.2
Clothing	+ 4.7
Salaries	+ 3.8
Household Expenses	+ 2.0

I wish to draw to your attention a typographical error in our letter of November 1. The period covered should have been April 1 to September 1, 1948 not April 1 to October 1, 1948. I am,

Yours sincerely,

L.E. Rowebottom,
Statistician,
PRICES BRANCH.

LER/LN



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, January 5, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Adjustments in Individual Residential
School Per Capita Grants.

not sent

As decided in a recent conference in your office on per capita grants, we are carefully reviewing all residential school audit reports received here. I would recommend the following cases for increases for consideration by the Minister:

Kamloops Residential School (R.C.)

This is our largest school with a pupilage of 306. Unfortunately, the last audit available until recently was made in October, 1946. The new audit report has been received and shows the following:

Present Per Capita (effective 1 January, 1948)	\$239.85
Auditor's Report Cost per pupil per year (1 October, 1946, to 30 September, 1948)	220.52
Deficit	\$2,263.19

Unfortunately, the auditor's statement of cost per pupil per year covers a 24 month period and does not reveal the present cost of feeding and clothing the children.

In a letter of December 13, the Principal of the School states as follows:

"With reference to the recent audited statement of this School, I wish to advise that in computing the deficit the outstanding account of \$1968.85 for rental and grazing fees for the year 1947-48 only was taken into consideration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

A further outstanding account of \$2000.00 for the current year, which is due and payable, was overlooked by mistake. The deficit should be computed as follows:

Current	\$2263.19
Borrowed Loan	3000.00
Rental & Grazing fees 1947-48	1968.85
Rental & Grazing fees 1948-1949	2000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 9232.04

"In arriving at a new per capita grant for this School I would appreciate having the above figures taken into consideration."

In view of the above I would recommend that the present rate of \$239.85 be increased by an amount of \$15.15 per pupil to total \$255.00 effective 1 January, 1948. The nearest school to Kamloops is St. George's (C.E.) at Lytton, B. C., now receiving \$257.00 per pupil.

Shubenasadie Residential School (R.C.)

This school has an authorized pupilage of 160. The latest audit report shows the cost per pupil for the period 1 August, 1947, to 31 July, 1948, was \$259.88. The present per capita rate effective 1 January, 1948, is \$240.00.

As you are personally aware, this school is operated directly by the Branch and does not come under the Oblate Marist or Jesuit Orders as is the case with our other R. C. schools. It has therefore no financial backing other than the per capita grant of the Department. Therefore I would recommend an increase in grant to \$265.00 effective 1 January, 1948.

Fort George (R.C.) Residential School.

The first audit report on this school has just been received and covers the period 1 September, 1947, to 31 August, 1948. As you are probably aware, this is a church-owned school with 8 Indian 9 Eskimo and 6 white pupils in attendance. The cost per pupil per year is shown by the auditor to be \$824.83. However, in making his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

report the auditor states that some of the factors for this very high cost per pupil are:

- (a) The very low average attendance (16.85 pupils).
- (b) Materials purchased for building and repairs amounted to \$323.28 per pupil per year. Building supplies to the amount of \$1519.37 were on hand as inventory. A large stock of food was also on hand.
- (c) Construction during the period under review included a laundry house, a baking house, foundation for the school and some work on the chapel.

Therefore it is recommended that the per capita rate at this school be set at the same as that allowed the Fort George C.E. Residential School, namely \$511.00 per pupil, effective 1 January, 1948. The present rate is \$310.05.

Albany Residential School (R.G.)

The first audit report on this school has also been received and covers the period September 1, 1947, to August 31, 1948. It shows 75 pupils in attendance with an average of 62.2. The cost per pupil per year is \$430.17. The present per capita rate is \$310.05.

I would recommend that the new rate for this school be set at \$411.00 which is the same amount allowed the Moose Factory C.E. Residential School. Unfortunately, the auditor was unable to isolate all costs in connection with this school as a small hospital is also operated in the same building by some of the same staff. I feel that the recommended rate of \$411.00 would therefore be fair and reasonable.

Alert Bay Residential School (C.E.)

We have received strong representations with regard to increasing the per capita rate at this school. We are now paying a grant of \$251.55 and the last audit report dated December 31, 1947, indicated an operating cost per pupil of \$230.35. However, this was under the former Principal, who has now been replaced and our inspector's reports indicate that a much higher standard of clothing and food is now being provided. This inadequate food and clothing was the cause of much dissension under the former principal and it has undoubtedly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

caused the M. S. C. C. a considerable expenditure to have conditions remedied. I would therefore recommend that the new rate for this school be set at \$255.00, effective 1 January, 1948.

As other auditors' reports are received, similar recommendations will be passed for your consideration. To summarize therefore, I would recommend that you authorize payment of the following per capita grants effective 1 January, 1948:

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Rate</u>	<u>Recommended Rate</u>
Kamloops (B.C.)	\$239.85	\$255.00
Shubenasadie (N.S.)	240.00	\$265.00
Fort George R.C. (Que.)	310.05	511.00
Albany (Ont.)	310.05	411.00
Alert Bay (B.C.)	251.55	255.00 260

Ample funds are available in our Vote to meet this additional expenditure.

We have received the increased living cost index figure from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and will shortly be making a report concerning a cost of living increase in per capita grants to all schools.

Not sent

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3 (E)

X
January 14, 1949.

Memorandum

DEPUTY MINISTER

Adjustments in Individual Residential
School Per Capita Grants.

As decided in a recent conference in your office on per capita grants, we are carefully reviewing all residential school audit reports received here. I would recommend the following cases for increases for consideration by the Minister:

Kamloops Residential School (R.C.)

This is our largest school with a pupilage of 306. Unfortunately, the last audit available until recently was made in October, 1946. The new audit report has been received and shows the following:

Present Per Capita (effective 1 January, 1948) ...	\$239.85
Auditor's Report Cost per pupil per year	
(1 October, 1946, to 30 September, 1948) ...	220.52
Deficit	\$2,265.19

Unfortunately, the auditor's statement of cost per pupil per year covers a 24 month period and does not reveal the present cost of feeding and clothing the children.

In a letter of December 13th, the Principal of the School states as follows:

"With reference to the recent audited statement of this School, I wish to advise that in computing the deficit the outstanding account of \$1,968.85 for rental and grazing fees for the year 1947-48 only was taken into consideration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

A further outstanding account of \$2,000.00 for the current year, which is due and payable, was overlooked by mistake. The deficit should be computed as follows:

Current	\$2,263.19
Borrowed Loan	3,000.00
Rental & Grazing fees 1947-48	1,968.85
Rental & Grazing fees 1948-49	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$9,232.04

"In arriving at a new per capita grant for this School I would appreciate having the above figures taken into consideration."

In view of the above I would recommend that the present rate of \$239.85 be increased by an amount of \$15.15 per pupil to total \$255.00, effective 1 January, 1948. The nearest school to Kamloops is St. George's (C.E.) at Lytton, B.C., now receiving \$257.00 per pupil.

Shubenacadie Residential School (R.C.)

This school has an authorized pupilage of 160. The latest audit report shows the cost per pupil for the period 1 August, 1947, to 31 July, 1948, was \$259.88. The present per capita rate, effective 1 January, 1948, is \$240.00.

As you are personally aware, this school is operated directly by the Branch and does not come under the Oblate, Marist or Jesuit Orders as is the case with our other R.C. schools. It has, therefore, no financial backing other than the per capita grant of the Department. Therefore, I would recommend an increase in grant to \$265.00, effective 1 January, 1948.

Fort George (R.C.) Residential School

The first audit report on this school has just been received and covers the period 1 September, 1947, to 31 August, 1948. As you are probably aware, this is a church-owned school with 8 Indian, 9 Eskimo and 6 White pupils in attendance. The cost per pupil per year is shown by the auditor to be \$284.83. However, in making his report, the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

auditor states that some of the factors for this very high cost per pupil are:

- (a) The very low average attendance (16.85 pupils).
- (b) Materials purchased for building and repairs amounted to \$323.28 per pupil per year. Building supplies to the amount of \$1,519.37 were on hand as Inventory. A large stock of food was also on hand.
- (c) Construction during the period under review included a laundry house, a baking house, foundation for the school and some work on the chapel.

Therefore, it is recommended that the per capita rate at this school be set at the same as that allowed the Port George C.E. Residential School, namely \$511.00 per pupil, effective 1 January, 1948. The present rate is \$310.05.

Albany Residential School (R.C.)

The first audit report on this school has also been received and covers the period September 1, 1947, to August 31, 1948. It shows 75 pupils in attendance with an average of 82.2. The cost per pupil per year is \$430.17. The present per capita rate is \$310.05.

I would recommend that the new rate for this school be set at \$411.00 which is the same amount allowed the Moose Factory C.E. Residential School. Unfortunately, the auditor was unable to isolate all costs in connection with this school as a small hospital is also operated in the same building by some of the same staff. I feel that the recommended rate of \$411.00 would, therefore, be fair and reasonable.

Alert Bay Residential School (C.E.)

We have received strong representations with regard to increasing the per capita rate at this school. We are now paying a grant of \$251.55 and the last audit report, dated December 31, 1947, indicated an operating cost per pupil of \$230.35. However, this was under the former Principal, who has now been replaced and our inspector's reports indicate

that a much higher standard of clothing and food is now being provided. This inadequate food and clothing was the cause of much dissension under the former principal and it has, undoubtedly, caused the M.S.C.C. a considerable expenditure to have conditions remedied. I would, therefore, recommend that the new rate for this school be set at \$260.00, effective 1 January, 1948.

As other auditors' reports are received, similar recommendations will be passed for your consideration. To summarize, therefore, I would recommend that you authorize payment of the following per capita grants, effective 1 January, 1948:

<u>School</u>	<u>Present Rate</u>	<u>Recommended Rate</u>
✓ Kamloops (B.C.)	\$239.85	\$255.00
Shubenacadie (N.S.)	240.00	265.00
✓ Fort George R.C. (Que.)	310.05	511.00
Albany (Ont.)	310.05	411.00
✓ Alert Bay (B.C.)	251.55	260.00

Ample funds are available in our Vote to meet this additional expenditure.

We have received the increased living cost index figure from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and will shortly be making a report concerning a cost of living increase in per capita grants to all schools.

W. Mackay
Director.

BPM/EM
EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1-1-3

(8)

25 March, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Increased per capita rates for
Indian Residential Schools

You will recall our recent discussion concerning the period covered by the last increase in per capita rates granted to Residential Schools.

I am sending you herewith the two files concerned. You will note (flag one) a memorandum sent to the Deputy Minister on November 12, 1948, concerning this increase and indicating that a sum of \$112,000.00 would be required. No action was taken as a result of this request. Another letter was sent to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and a reply was received from them on December 14, 1948 (flag 2).

Another memorandum was sent to the Deputy Minister on February 12, 1949 (flag 3). No decision was made and we again wrote to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics bringing the revised figure up to March 8, 1949.

On March 19, a further memorandum was sent to Dr. Keenleyside (flag 4) and finally a decision was reached to include a sum in the 1949/50 Supplementary Estimates.

You will recall that we then prepared a new statement of proposed grants and that this matter was discussed with Mr. Jackson in May.

Approval was given by the Minister for the new rates and the Churches were informed in August, 1949.

What I believe Canon Cook to be requesting is an increase covering the change in the cost-of-living index between January 1949 and February 1950.

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

26
?
d

The Indian School Administration
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

PLEASE QUOTE FILE NO. H.Q. - 1

DIA
to note
d

August 8, 1950.

Colonel B.F. Neary
Supt. Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Cost of Living Index and
Per Capita Grants

During the past few months we have drawn attention several times to the increasing cost-of-living indexes as published in the OFFICIAL DOMINION GOVERNMENT publications - the releases of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics in their monthly Price Movements Circulars - and have pointed out the difficulty of operating residential schools on Per Capita grants established with effect from 1st April, 1948.

The latest of the above - mentioned circulars, released on 4th August, 1950, indicates clearly the enormous difficulty of even trying to operate these schools to a reasonable standard of feeding, clothing and general care of the children, as will be seen from the following figures:

	<u>Cost of Living Indexes</u>				
	Combined	Food	Fuel & Light	Clothing	House
1st April, 1948	151.6	186.8	121.3	172.9	161.9
3rd July, 1950	167.5	214.3	137.7	180.7	166.9
Point increase 1st April 1948 to 3rd July, 1950	15.9	27.5	16.4	7.8	5.0
Percentage increase 1st April, 1948 to 3rd July, 1950	10.5	14.7	13.5	4.5	3.1

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Grants - Lookout

	Rate Prior to January 1, 1943	\$ 165
(2)	Special Grant allowed Jan 1, 1943 <small>(as per PC 1013 1/2 of 1942)</small>	15.
(3)	Emergency Grant - <small>Jan 1, 1943 and Trustal from 1/1/43 and app. during 1/43</small>	30
(4)	Increase authorized by PC 86/666 <small>Jan 20, 1948</small>	35.70
(5)	Adjustment Increase - Jan 1, 1948 <small>rec'd by letter March 14, 1948</small>	5.30
(6)	Further Adjustment April 1, 1948 <small>Based on Auditor's Report (inserted by Aug 14/48)</small>	5.16
	<u>Present Rate</u>	<u>267.00</u>

54

13.35
\$ 280.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6006, File 1-1-3, part 2)
School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

DEC 1942-1943
FILE NO. 1-1-3 VOL. 2

FILE NUMBER 1-1-3 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT GENERAL

PAYMENT OF SALARIES AND GRANTS

CORRESPONDENCE FROM _____

TO _____

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

POOR
COPY

721811

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME